



LIBRARY OF THE  
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS  
AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

020.6

AMB

v.3

[REDACTED]



# PERIODICALS

The person charging this material is responsible for its return to the library from which it was withdrawn on or before the **Latest Date** stamped below.

Theft, mutilation, and underlining of books are reasons for disciplinary action and may result in dismissal from the University. -

UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS LIBRARY AT URBANA-CHAMPAIGN

AUG 8 1978

AUG 7 1978

AUG 23 1978

AUG 10 1978

OCT 24 1978

OCT 11 1978

OCT 13 1981

MAY 17 1982

APR 29 1982

APR 15 1989

APR 17 1989

NOV 07 1997

L161—O-1096







BULLETIN  
OF THE  
AMERICAN LIBRARY  
ASSOCIATION

VOLUME III  
JANUARY-NOVEMBER, 1909

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION  
1 WASHINGTON STREET  
CHICAGO  
1909

## CONTENTS

1909

January .....	MISCELLANEOUS
March .....	MISCELLANEOUS
May .....	MISCELLANEOUS
July .....	HANDBOOK, 1909
September.....	PROCEEDINGS OF BRETTON WOODS CONFERENCE
November .....	MISCELLANEOUS

## INDEX

A separate detailed index to the Proceedings of the Bretton Woods Conference is on pages 456-61 and its entries are not repeated here.

---

- Affiliated organizations, 68, 69
- American Ass'n. of law libraries, 9
- Atlantic City meeting, 1909, 4, 5, officers of, 5
- Auditor's report, 47
- Bretton Woods Conference announcements, 4, 22, 23; travel announcements, 32, 33, 34, 35, 38; post conference, 35, 36; program, 37, 38
- Charter A. L. A. 52
- Chicago, executive office in, 463
- Committees, personnel, 64, 469; reports, Bookbinding, 9, 470; Federal relations, 23; N. E. A. co-operation, 43
- Constitution, A. L. A., adopted 1909, 53-57; by-laws, 56
- Copyright law, 26
- Council, membership, 62, 63
- Endowment funds, report of trustees for 1908, 47, 48, 49, 50, 65
- Executive board, proceedings, 7, 42, 43, 469
- Finances of the A. L. A., 2, 3, 469, 43, 44, 45, 46
- Gifts and bequests, 1908, 14-20
- Hadley, Chalmers, delegate at Iowa, Nebraska library ass'n., 464
- Handbook, 1909, 52-113
- Hodges, N. D. C., delegate at Michigan and Iowa library Ass'n., 464
- International congress of libraries, 465; post conference trip, 465
- League of library commissions, midwinter meeting, 1909, 7
- Legler, Henry E., delegate at Minnesota-Wisconsin and tri-state Ass'n., 464
- Library Associations, list of, 71, 72
- Library clubs, list of, 72
- Library commissions, list of, 70
- Library laws, recent, 30, 31
- Library periodicals, list of, 69
- Library schools, list of, 69
- Marks, L. B., on library lighting, 5, 6
- Meetings and attendance, A. L. A., 58
- Members, list of, 6, 26, 27, 40, 73-112, 468; by states and classes, 59; deaths, 113
- Necrology, 113
- Officers, A. L. A. 1909-10, 61; past, 60
- Publishing board, history of, 65, publications, 65, 66, 67
- Sections, A. L. A., 68
- Treasurers, report, 43, 44, 45, 46
- Wyer, M. G., delegate at Kansas library Ass'n., 464



*Lib. 50* *Sup. 1100*

# BULLETIN

OF THE

## AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Entered as second class matter July 15, 1907, at the Post Office at Boston, Mass., under Act of July 16, 1894

Vol. 3, No. 1

BOSTON, MASS.

JANUARY, 1909

### CONTENTS

The Finances of the Association . . . . .	2
The Bretton Woods Conference . . . . .	4
Notes and News . . . . .	4
New Members . . . . .	6
Executive Board . . . . .	7
Affiliated Societies . . . . .	7
Committees . . . . .	9
The Editor's Table . . . . .	9
Wants—Exchanges—For Sale . . . . .	10
Publishing Board Publications <sup>£</sup> . . . . .	12

*Bundling 6 v.*

## THE FINANCES OF THE ASSOCIATION

The source and amount of its assets and income, with the manner and matter of its outlay, are items which every member of the Association is entitled to know. They are, of course, presented in various official reports at annual meetings and printed thereafter in the Proceedings, but with such circumstantial minuteness and in fashion so obsequious to the exigencies of debit and credit, that the bottom facts, the bare, unencumbered, essential business of the Association are not readily apparent save to the few who are closely concerned with its budget and bills. The end of the year is a good time to make a plain statement of them.

Three committees are charged with matters of finance: the Trustees of the endowment funds, the Publishing board and the Executive board. Each has a separate treasury and each reports to the Association at the annual conference.

The Trustees of the endowment funds hold securities to the amount of \$100,000, in the Carnegie fund and \$7000 in the general endowment fund. The income from the Carnegie fund, something over \$4000 per annum is paid to the Publishing board. The income from the general Endowment fund, about \$300 per annum is spent as the Council directs and is usually paid into the general treasury and for current expenses. The Trustees of the endowment funds are also charged with the safe investment of the two principal sums. A list of the securities in which these \$107,000 are now invested is printed in the "Bulletin" for September 1908, page 135. The Publishing board spends annually in its various enterprises the \$4000 income from the Carnegie fund and the receipts from sales of publications (\$6000 in 1907) a present total of about \$10,000. The last printed statement of the detailed income and outlay of the Publishing board is in the "Bulletin" for September, 1908, page 133.

The Executive board through the Treasurer of the Association conducts its current financial business. The chief item of revenue (as will be seen by the appended summary for 1907-8) is from annual membership dues, a sum now amounting to about \$4700 per annum. From this sum are paid the running expenses connected with the annual conference, the publication of the "Bulletin" (including "Handbook" and "Proceedings"), the maintenance of Executive offices and the sums spent by officers and committees. The details of these receipts and payments for the calendar years 1907 and 1908 with the authorized appropriations for 1909 are given in the statement following this article. The sum paid in each year for life memberships is turned over to the Trustees to be added to the general endowment fund of \$7000.

Full, minute reports from all three committees covering the year 1908 will be printed in the May "Bulletin."

The year just closed has been one of enforced economy. It has been necessary to reduce the expense for salaries at the Executive offices and to limit, by slender grants,

useful work planned by various committees. There is now a comfortable balance in the treasury with which to begin the new year and the budget for 1909 shows that the finance committee has been able and willing to authorize somewhat larger appropriations for committees and Executive offices than in 1908.

Financial statement

	1907	1908	1909
Balance on hand Jan. 1.....	\$2721.27	\$949.59	

Receipts

Membership dues .....	4668.	4722.	
Individual gifts .....	150.		
Interest on endowment funds.....	417.85	159.22	
Interest on bank deposits.....	56.73	41.05	
Sale of Bulletin.....	13.66	151.92	
Sundry .....	2.90	5.84	
	<u>8030.41</u>	<u>6029.62</u>	

Payments

Appropriations

Conference .....	493.13	349.	400.
Bulletin .....	1626.01	1742.03	1750.
Executive offices .....	3730.57	929.39	1350.
Secretary's salary .....	250.	250.	250.
Secretary's office expenses.....	119.61	118.43	200.
Treasurer's office expenses.....	126.88	107.03	150.
Committees .....	434.62	155.56	335.
Endowment fund (Life memberships).....	300.	150.	
Sundry .....		21.09	65.
Balance on hand Dec. 31.....	949.59	2207.09	
	<u>\$8030.41</u>	<u>\$6029.62</u>	<u>4500.</u>

## THE BRETTON WOODS CONFERENCE

When the Executive board began correspondence with local and library authorities in Louisville, looking toward specific arrangements for the 1909 conference, it soon became apparent that it would be impossible to get any concessions in hotel rates or even a guarantee of accommodations at any hotel which the local committee or the Association would be willing to consider, between May 1 and June 15, the only weeks in which weather conditions would favor a meeting in that part of the country. After conference between Mr Yust of the local committee and a majority of the members of the Executive board, it was agreed to send a representative from the Board to Louisville and have him go over the entire situation with the local committee. This resulted in a report to the Executive board that it would be unwise to take the Association to Louisville at any time between the first of May and the middle of June under any possible arrangements for the hotel rates and accommodations. This report was accepted by the Executive board.

In considering another place for the meeting, it was felt that as there had been but one meeting east of Buffalo and north of the Potomac since 1903 and in the meantime the Association has met twice on the Mississippi River, once on the Pacific Coast and once in the south, an eastern meeting seemed both proper and logical. The thirty-first annual conference of the American Library Association will therefore be held at Bretton Woods, New Hampshire, in the White Mountains, during the week of June 28-July 5, 1909. Headquarters will be at the Mt Washington Hotel with the Mt Pleasant, under the same management, available if necessary, just across the narrow valley and within ten minutes walk.

Nineteen years ago, in September 1890, the 12th conference was held at Fabyans within sight of our next and newly chosen meeting place. The attendance was 242, by far the largest meeting till then assem-

bled and a number exceeded but once again (save for the World's Fair meeting at Chicago) till 1896, when the Cleveland meeting set a new record figure. This would seem to promise well for an unusually large attendance in 1909, an expectation which is further strengthened by the recollection that the only New England conferences since 1890, Magnolia 1902 and Narragansett Pier 1906, have been the two largest ever held with 1018 and 891 persons present.

Not only is Bretton Woods in the very heart of the White Mountains, in the shadow of Mt Washington with surpassing attractions of its own, but the Travel committee is already busy with post-conference plans for a four or five days coaching trip through the mountains; for a repetition of the wonderful Saguenay river ride of 1900 or (for those who wish to combine both sea and mountains in their A. L. A. outing) a few days at some pleasant Maine coast watering place.

All possible additional particulars will be given in the March "Bulletin."

## NOTES AND NEWS

**Atlantic City meeting.** The thirteenth annual meeting of the Pennsylvania library club and the New Jersey library association will be held at the Hotel Chelsea, Atlantic City, New Jersey, on Friday and Saturday, March 19-20, 1909. Headquarters will be at the Hotel Chelsea, which is at the ocean end of South Morris Avenue.

The sessions will all be held at this hotel. The first, on Friday, March 19, 8.30 p. m., will be held under the direction of the New Jersey library association; the second, on Saturday, March 20, 10.30 a. m., under the direction of the Pennsylvania library club, and the third, on the same day, 8.30 p. m., will be a general session.

## Railroad Rates

New York or Newark to Atlantic City  
and return ..... \$5.00

Philadelphia to Atlantic City and return, from Market or Chestnut street wharf .....	2.00
Philadelphia to Atlantic City and return, Pennsylvania R. R. Electric train, from Market street wharf...	1.75
Philadelphia to Atlantic City and return, Pennsylvania R. R. steam train from Broad street station via Delaware River bridge.....	2.50

### Hotel Rates

#### HOTEL CHELSEA

One person in a room (with-out bath).....	\$3.50 per day
Two persons in a room (with-out bath) each.....	3.00 "
One person in a room (with bath) .....	4.50 "
Two persons in a room (with bath) each.....	4.00 "

#### HOTEL GLADSTONE

Located just across the street from the Chelsea.

1 person in a room, no bath..	\$2.50 per day
2 persons in a room, no bath, each .....	2.50 "
1 person in a room, bath....	3.50 "
2 persons in a room, bath, each .....	3.50 "

An interesting program is in preparation.

Members of other library clubs and friends in adjacent states are cordially invited to be present and to take part in the meeting.

Officers of the New Jersey Library Association: President, Charles A. George, Princeton university library; Vice-Presidents, Miss J. Maud Campbell, Passaic, N. J.; Miss Sarah B. Askew, State library commission, Trenton, N. J.; Secretary, Captain John M. Rogers, State library, Trenton, N. J.; Treasurer, Miss Ruth Yeomans, Madison, N. J.

Officers of the Pennsylvania Library Club:

President, Arthur Low Bailey, Ln. Institute free library, Wilmington, Del.; Vice-Presidents, Rev. L. M. Robinson, S. T. D., Divinity school, Philadelphia; Miss Edith Ridgway, Free library, Philadelphia; Secretary, Miss Edith Brinkmann, H. Josephine Widener branch, Free library, Philadelphia; Treasurer, Miss Bertha Seidl Wetzel, Library company of Philadelphia.

Library lighting. The following letter comes from Mr L. B. Marks, whose paper on this subject was noticed in the Bulletin for Nov. 1908, p. 436.

Editor A. L. A. Bulletin:

It is with much pleasure that I note the growing interest on the part of librarians in the recent developments in the design and improvement of library illumination.

Requests come to me almost daily from all over the country for copies of my paper on "Design of the illumination of the New York City Carnegie libraries."

While this paper gives complete data as to the design of illumination of the buildings to which the paper refers, it is primarily a paper for engineers and does not pretend to furnish a solution for all cases of library lighting. In fact much harm may result if these specifications are used by the layman in the design or remodeling of the illumination of other libraries in which the conditions are not identical with those that obtain in the buildings of which the paper treats.

I go into this matter thus fully because quite a number of librarians have set out to remodel the lighting layout of their libraries in accordance with the detailed specifications set forth in my paper. Work of this character should be done only by an illuminating engineer. There are a number of such engineers whose services can be secured for a comparatively small fee. I trust that if cases of this kind come to your notice you will advise the librarians to retain the services of a consulting engineer rather than attempt to do this work themselves.

My experience in a number of library buildings convinces me, and I think has convinced my clients, that it pays to take advice from a specialist in matters of this kind. The specialist in illumination is able to secure not only the best results in economy of installation and of operation, but also what is perhaps even more important, the greatest freedom from visual fatigue.

In most of the libraries that I have vis-

ited, the lighting equipment for artificial illumination has been very poorly designed. Usually the reader is subjected to the glare of lamps which are placed within the ordinary field of vision, and also subjected to harmful reflection from reading-lamps in which the lighting source is improperly placed or the light misdirected. These baneful conditions contribute in no little degree to the injury that is being wrought on the eyesight of the present generation. Oculists have attested to the fact that weakened eye-sight is in many cases due to faulty artificial illumination. This does not mean that there is not sufficient illumination. It usually means that the illumination has been improperly applied.

I trust that you may deem the above of sufficient importance to bring it to the attention of librarians who are, in a sense, for the time being the custodians of the eye-sight of a large part of the public.

Very truly yours,

L. B. MARKS.

**A. L. A. Catalog.** The Library of Congress has sent out the following announcement:

"The edition of the A. L. A. catalog issued by the Library of Congress is exhausted, and we are therefore unable to meet requests for copies from public libraries or others who would be entitled to free copies.

The Superintendent of documents has reprinted the complete work, both parts in one volume, paper covers. This is for sale at \$1.00 per copy. Remittance must accompany the application, which should be directed to the Superintendent of documents, Government printing office, Washington, D. C."

**Correction.** Through editorial oversight Miss Mary W. Plummer was credited with the paper "The Pratt Institute library school" presented at the Minnetonka conference and printed in the Proceedings (Bulletin 2:206-10). The paper was written and read by Miss Josephine A. Rathbone. This correction should be made in the Proceedings number at page 206 and in the table of contents.

## NEW MEMBERS

- Barker, T. Dora, student L. Training Sch., Atlanta, Ga. 4575.  
 Browne, Mary, student L. Training Sch., Atlanta, Ga. 4576.  
 Bryan, Margaret, student L. Training Sch., Atlanta, Ga. 4577.  
 Colson, Frederick D., Law In. State L., Albany, N. Y. 4574.  
 Daniel, Ethel Lynn, student L. Training Sch., Atlanta, Ga. 4578.  
 Davis, Mary H., In. West End L., Chester, Pa. 4570.  
 Hall, Mary E., In. Girls' High Sch., Brooklyn, N. Y. 4569.  
 Heald, David, asst. Harvard Coll. L., Cambridge, Mass. 4566.  
 Holmes, Lieze, student L. Training Sch., Atlanta, Ga. 4579.  
 Hutchins, Cara, student L. Training Sch., Atlanta, Ga. 4580.  
 Hutchinson, Jessie, student L. Training Sch., Atlanta, Ga. 4581.  
 Lichstenstein, Walter, In. Northwestern Univ L., Evanston, Ill. 4573.  
 McClelland, Elwood H., Technology In. Carnegie L., Pittsburg, Pa. 4567.  
 Ohio Wesleyan Univ. L., Delaware, Ohio. (R. B. Miller, In.) 4565.  
 Palmer, Mary Bell, student L. Training Sch., Atlanta, Ga. 4582.  
 Pinnell, Mrs Grace, In. P. L., So. Omaha, Neb. 4568.  
 La Retana Club L., Corpus Christi, Texas. 4587.  
 Sachs, Inez F., student Univ. of Illinois L. Sch., Urbana, Ill. 4571.  
 Seon, Katharine G., student L. Training Sch., Atlanta, Ga. 4583.  
 Steenberg, Andr. Sch., Statens Komite til Understøttelse af Bosamlinger, Horsens, Denmark. 4572.  
 Virden, Lucile, student L. Training Sch., Atlanta, Ga. 4584.  
 Weaver, Marion, student L. Training Sch., Atlanta, Ga. 4585.  
 Webster, Harriet, student L. Training Sch., Atlanta, Ga. 4586.

# BULLETIN

OF THE

## AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

---

Issued in

JANUARY, MARCH, MAY, JULY, SEPTEMBER AND  
NOVEMBER

---

There is no subscription price and the  
Bulletin is sent only to members of the  
Association

---

### AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

President—C. H. Gould, McGill University  
Library, Montreal

First Vice-President—N. D. C. Hodges, Cincin-  
nati Public Library

Second Vice-President—Mrs H. L. Elmendorf,  
Buffalo Public Library

Secretary—J. I. Wyer, Jr., State Library,  
Albany, N. Y.

Treasurer—Purd B. Wright, St. Joseph Public  
Library

Recorder—Alice B. Kroeger, Drexel Institute  
Library, Philadelphia

---

Executive offices—34 Newbury St., Boston, Mass.

---

### NOTICES

Index to Bulletin. Index and title-page for volume 2 of the "Bulletin" are sent to each member with this number. Although the wider margins of the Conference number do not at first sight suggest binding it with the other numbers for the year, the type-page is the same in all and no careful binder will have any difficulty in making up the volume.

Annual dues. The bills for Association membership dues for 1909 have been mailed and should have reached every member before this number of the "Bulletin" is distributed. The membership list forms the mailing list for the "Bulletin" and prompt payment of dues is the best way to insure regular and unbroken receipt of its numbers. This is especially

true of library members receiving the A. L. A. Booklist.

### EXECUTIVE BOARD

The Executive board by unanimous correspondence vote of January 6, 1909, approved the report submitted to its members by the vice-president, Mr N. D. C. Hodges, who was named by the President as a committee of one to confer, on behalf of the Board, with hotel and library authorities in Louisville, Ky., relative to rates and accommodations for the annual conference. The report furnishes detailed information to support its recommendation that it would be unwise to take the Association to Louisville at any time between the first of May and the middle of June, owing to the unwillingness of any hotels to offer accommodations because of local attractions and other conventions already booked, and that usual weather conditions in April and after June 15 make it equally unwise to consider a meeting at these times.

The Board further voted to hold the 1909 conference at Bretton Woods, N. H., June 28-July 4.

J. I. WYER, JR., Secretary.

### AFFILIATED SOCIETIES

#### League of Library Commissions

The midwinter meeting of the League of library commissions was held in Chicago, January 4-6, 1909, at the Stratford Hotel. There was an average attendance at all the sessions of nearly 50, including 18 active commission workers, representing 10 commissions in Indiana, Iowa, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, Pennsylvania, Wisconsin, 7 members of library commission boards and 6 representatives of library schools.

The first session opened on Monday afternoon, January 4th. The president, Mrs Percival Sneed, of Georgia, being unable to attend, Mrs Henry J. Howe, of Marshalltown, Iowa, member of the Iowa library commission and first vice president of the League, presided. Miss Mary Emogene

Hazeltine, chairman of the Publication committee, presented the report of that committee, as to publications which have been issued, those now in preparation, and those contemplated. Since the A. L. A. meeting several important publications have appeared, notably the pamphlet on Small library buildings, by Cornelia Marvin, published for the League by the A. L. A. Publishing board and the List of Norwegian books compiled by Arne Kildal, issued in the series of Foreign book lists. The 1908 Year-book of the League which emphasizes the work of traveling libraries, was ready for distribution at the meeting. Progress was reported on the list of Swedish books and on the pamphlet on mending and binding, and plans of the Committee for further publications were outlined.

The report of the Committee on Traveling library statistics appointed at the Minnetonka conference was given by Miss Margaret W. Brown, librarian of the Iowa traveling library. Miss Brown stated that no satisfactory recommendation could be made, but submitted a list of questions as a basis for discussion. These questions were taken up point by point, and the consensus of opinion favored the general adoption of a system of records, which should give the number of places or organizations served, and the number of volumes loaned from the traveling library central office as a basis for comparison rather than statistics of circulation. It was moved that the League should print a limited number of blanks tabulated according to the suggestions of the Committee to be used by the various traveling library systems. The matter was referred to the Committee with power to act.

The Wednesday morning session was occupied by a round-table report of recent activities undertaken by various commissions.

In the afternoon, Miss Elva L. Bascom, editor of the A. L. A. Book list, presented the results of the recent questionnaire regarding proposed changes in this list. An interesting discussion followed as to the value of the cataloging data, the advis-

ability of including more fiction and children's books, and the possibility of giving comparative notes. The majority of Commission workers urged that the chief value of the list was to the small library, and agreed on maintaining a conservative position as to new children's books and current fiction.

A discussion of Library commission laws was next taken up, and a committee of three, with Mr Hadley of Indiana, as chairman, was appointed to draw up recommendations as to the essential points to be covered in a model library commission law. Further discussion on library laws for city, town and county followed.

Miss Tyler, of Iowa, was then called upon to report as to the recommendations made to the Country life commission regarding parcels post. A committee consisting of Miss Tyler, Iowa, Miss Templeton, Nebraska, and Mr Legler, Wisconsin, had been appointed by the President of the League. The matter had been presented to the Commission by various League representatives at the meetings held in Omaha, St. Paul and Madison and a petition had also been sent to the Commissioners asking them to include in their report a recommendation for parcels post to facilitate a wide distribution of books for home study in rural communities, by enabling libraries to send individual volumes to patrons on rural routes, and further protesting against the proposed limitation of parcels post to eleven pounds. It was moved that the Committee be continued as a Legislative committee with power to increase its number if necessary.

The meeting concluded on Wednesday morning with an executive session for discussion of the program for the A. L. A. meeting, necessary changes in the constitution of the League, and other matters of business. Mr Legler read a letter from Dr J. S. Billings regarding the proposed restrictions on importation of books, and a resolution was adopted protesting against any additional restriction on importation of books for libraries, after which the meeting adjourned.

### American Association of Law Libraries

The third number of the "Index to legal periodicals and Law library journal" dated October, 1908, was issued early in December. Four titles are added to the list of periodicals indexed, making 37 in all that are now indexed by authors and subjects. Forty pages are devoted to printing a selection from the papers presented at the third annual meeting at Lake Minnetonka. Among these, worthy of particular mention are "Legislative reference work and law library" by C. B. Lester and "The bibliography of Canadian statute law" by W. George Eakins.

### COMMITTEES

#### Bookbinding

In October the following letter was sent to 30 of the leading publishers in the country:

The A. L. A. Committee on Binding has received a number of complaints relating to the universal method which publishers adopt of inserting unpagged illustrations. At present all illustrations, whether in a work of fiction or in books of a less ephemeral character, are tipped with a little paste to the adjoining signature. The result is that they become loose and are either lost or stolen long before the book shows signs of wear. This is very annoying to public libraries. Especially annoying is the method adopted in some cases of tipping an illustration to a blank page by the two upper corners.

From the library's standpoint it is self-evident that all illustrations should be guarded, the guard folded around adjoining signature and sewed through. No illustrations should be tipped to blank pages. The adoption of such a method would cause the publishers very little extra expense, and would add much to the value of a book for library use. We believe that it would also be a great benefit to the general public.

Replies were received from 9 publishers. One or two of the publishers claimed that the recommendations of the Committee were being followed in their publications and all of them agreed to give the matter consideration. Very little effect, however,

will result from the recommendations of the Committee unless librarians make a special effort to send personal letters whenever books of any publisher offend in the manner indicated. If illustrations are properly placed in a book it will do away with a great amount of work in the repair rooms.

### THE EDITOR'S TABLE

(Appropriate current library literature will be noted in this column if sent to J. I. Wyer, Jr., State Library, Albany, N. Y.)

Alabama Department of archives and history. Laws governing the Department of archives and history. 20p. O.

A convenient summary of the text of all laws defining the scope and duties of this unique department which is charged with library extension and legislative reference work for Alabama.

Brooklyn public library. International peace; a list of books with references to periodicals. 53p. 1908.

—Abraham Lincoln, a list of Lincoln's writings and works relating to Lincoln in the Brooklyn public library. 24p. 1909.

No periodical references are given.

Columbia university library. Material by and about Edgar Allan Poe to be found in the library of Columbia university. 18p. 1909.

135 titles in which number periodical articles are included. There are a few brief notes.

Dana, J. C. Modern American library economy as illustrated by the Newark, N. J. free public library. Part 1, The lending department. Section 1, The work of the registration desk by Sara C. Van de Carr. 31p. O. Elm tree press, Woodstock, Vermont. 25c.

Each department or subdivision of a department will be separately treated in similar detailed fashion. The whole series may be subscribed for in advance. This first pamphlet is the most thorough, careful and

best illustrated account of its subject that has been printed.

**Library encyclopedia.** An interesting prospectus of such a work, with request for advance subscriptions at 30 shillings, comes from A. J. Philip, 12 Kent road, Gravesend, Kent, England.

In addition to library administration, library history, classification, cataloging, and the various contributory branches of knowledge, the work will deal comprehensively with binding, preservation of records, museum work, practical printing, bibliography, estimating, specification work and all the numerous subjects either directly or indirectly connected with work in public, proprietary, and private libraries.

**New York libraries;** v. 1, no. 5; January 1909.

Library work in small and rural places is the theme of this number. Miss Askew's Minnetonka paper is reprinted with "Library work for rural communities" by Liberty Hyde Bailey; "What a library may do for a small town" by A. E. Bostwick; "Reading courses for farmers and farmers' wives" and accounts of several local library meetings in the state.

**New York State education department.** Lincoln centenary; a prospectus for the schools of the state. 32p. Albany.

An unusually attractive collection of material for use in observing Lincoln's birthday, with an excellent brief reading list included.

**Sieg, Vera.** The negro problem: a bibliography. 22p. O. Wisconsin free library commission.

**Wisconsin library bulletin;** v. 4, no. 6; Nov.-Dec. 1908.

The leading article is a statistical survey of the work of the Wisconsin free library commission during the biennium just closed, with the usual notes on current work in the state.

#### SALE, EXCHANGE AND "WANTS"

Any library member of the Association may insert, without cost, a 10 line notice

of books or periodicals wanted, for sale or exchange. Items for the March Bulletin should reach J. I. Wyer, Jr., State Library, Albany, N. Y. by March 10, 1909.

#### WANTED

**Adelphi college library, Brooklyn, N. Y.**

American journal of sociology. Sept. 1898, Jan. 1899, Mar. 1904.

Annals of the American academy of political and social science. March 1905, Nov. 1907.

Cuchulín saga in Irish Literature. (Grimm Library).

Modern philology. July 1905.

#### Cincinnati public library

Century book of names.

Century atlas of the world.

Hawthorne. Library of the world's mystery stories.

James, H. Princess Casamassima.

Mempes, D. Venice.

" " Paris.

Maryland. Archives. v. 2, 4 to date.

New International cyclopedia.

#### City library ass'n., Springfield, Mass.

Democratic review, v. 32-43, 1853-59.

Dial, Chicago, v. 1-13, 1880-1892.

Nature, London, v. 68, May-Oct. 1903.

Niles' weekly register, v. 74-75, 1848-49.

Poor's manual of railroads, 1870, 1899-1901, 1903-1905.

Westminster review, v. 24, 29, 30, 32-35, 38-39, 44, 54, 56. Poole edition.

#### Clark univ. library, Worcester, Mass.

A. L. A. Book list. v. 3, no. 3.

#### Cleveland public library

Fergusson, Hist. of architecture; rev. by Kreihn. 2 v. new ed.

Jorgensen, Mastery of color. 2 v.

Knötel, Uniformenkeinde. 12 v.

Masson, Milton. 6 v.

Stoddard's lectures.

#### New York state library

Library Journal, v. 8, nos. 1-2, 9-10; v. 9, nos. 1, 8, index and t. p; v. 10, no. 12,

index and t. p; v. 11 complete; v. 12, no. 6; v. 13, nos. 6-8, 11, index and t. p; v. 14, nos. 8-10, index and t. p; v. 17, nos. 2, 6-10, index and t. p.

**Univ. of Michigan library, Ann Arbor**

Bachelor of arts, v. 4, no. 6; v. 5, no. 1.  
Catholic world, v. 68, no. 404, 405; v. 76, no. 454, 455; v. 80, no. 476.  
Geographical society of Philadelphia, Bulletin, v. 1, no. 1; v. 4, nos. 2, 3, 6.  
Geographical society of the Pacific, Transactions & Proceedings, 1884-1891, 1893-1901.

**Wilmington (Del.) Institute free library.**

American naturalist, v. 7-13, 17.  
Biblical world, v. 1-2.  
Bibliotheca sacra, v. 28, 40-53.  
Cassier's v. 1-6.  
Catholic world, v. 2, 8-11, 15, 24-58.

**FOR SALE**

**Brookline, Mass. public library**

Record, of the Gov. & colony of Mass. Bay. 1853-4. 5v. in 6.  
Shurtleff, Records of the colony of New Plymouth. 1855-61. 12v. in 10.  
Ticknor, History of Spanish literature. 1849. 3v.  
Boston athenaeum, Catalog, 1807-1871. 5v.  
Jackson, J: Treatise on wood engraving. 2d ed. 1861.  
Symonds, Margaret. Days spent on a Doge's farm. 1893.  
Drew theological seminary library, Madison, N. J.  
Many numbers Ladies' repository, National repository, National magazine, Christian

educator, Methodist review, Sunday school journal, Christian student, Christian city, Minutes of the Conferences of the Methodist Episcopal Church, Methodist yearbook; free to any library that will pay the freight.

**Grand Rapids, Mich. public library**

Bookworm. The final series of Booklore. 7v. 1887-94. (unbound).  
Conference of librarians in London. October, 1877.  
India, Northwest provinces. Intelligence dept. The Indian mutiny of 1857. Muir, W. comp. 2 v. 1902. Edin. Clark.  
MacLaren, Alexander. Book of Psalms. 3 v. Armstrong.

**The John Crerar library, Chicago**

Offers a considerable stock of duplicate medical periodicals and invites correspondence in regard to their purchase or exchange.

**The Library of Congress**

Has many duplicate periodicals available for exchange with other libraries and will be glad to receive lists of wants. The Library of Congress can supply most of its Reports from 1869-96 and also a few copies of its printed catalogs. If your library does not have a complete set, send a list of your "wants" to the Librarian of Congress.

**New York state library school**

Amer. catalog, 1876, subject volume  $\frac{1}{2}$  mor. new. \$3.50.  
Library journal, v. 15-32 in numbers, \$60.00.  
Many odd numbers and volumes for sale or exchange; send "wants".

# A. L. A. PUBLISHING BOARD

## PUBLICATIONS

Postage on book publication extra.

**A. L. A. Booklist**, a guide to the best new books. \$1.00 a year.

**A. L. A. Index** to general literature, Fletcher. \$10.00.

**Subject Headings** for use in dictionary catalogs. \$2.00.

**Catalog Rules.** Author and title entry. 60c.

### Children's Books.

Books for boys and girls, Hewins. 15c.

Children's reading. 25c.

Reading for the young, Sargent. Sheets, \$1.00.

**Literature of American History**, Larned. \$6.00.

### Lists of Foreign Books.

1 German books. 50c.

2 Hungarian books. 15c.

3 French books. 25c.

4 Norwegian and Danish books. 25c.

### Library Handbooks. 15c. each.

1 Essentials in library administration, Stearns.

2 Cataloging for small libraries, Hitchler.

3 Management of traveling libraries, Bullock.

4 Aids in book selection, Kroeger.

### Library Tracts. 5c. each.

2 How to start a library, Wire.

3 Traveling libraries, Hutchins.

4 Library rooms and buildings, Soule.

5 Notes from the art section of a library, Cutter.

8 A village library, Tarbell.

9 Training for librarianship, Plummer.

### Library Architecture.

Small library buildings, plans. \$1.25 paper; \$1.50 cloth.

Library buildings, Eastman, 10c.

Library rooms and buildings (Library tract, 4) 5c.

### Card publications in stock.

Smithsonian report 1906. \$1.08.

" " 1907. Ready in March.

Old South leaflets, volume 1-7. \$2.95.

Reed's Modern eloquence, 15 vol. \$5.00.

Annals of American academy, 1890-1901. \$5.88.

Congress of arts and science, St. Louis, 8 vol. In preparation.

# BULLETIN

OF THE

## AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Entered as second class matter July 15, 1907, at the Post Office at Boston, Mass., under Act of July 16, 1894

Vol. 3, No. 2

BOSTON, MASS.

MARCH, 1909

### CONTENTS

Gifts and Bequests, 1908 . . . . .	14
Notes and News . . . . .	20
France	
Holland	
Library of Congress	
Virginia Library Association	
The Bretton Woods Conference . . . . .	22
The Committee on Federal Relations . . . . .	23
Tariff on Books	
Depository Libraries	
Copyright	
Library Bulletins at Second Class Postage	
The Editor's Table . . . . .	25
The New Copyright Law . . . . .	26
New Members . . . . .	26
Wants—For Sale . . . . .	27
A. L. A. Publishing Board . . . . .	28

# GIFTS AND BEQUESTS TO AMERICAN LIBRARIES, 1908

The following list includes a few items antedating 1908 which have not appeared in former reports. Many gifts are included, especially private libraries, buildings and sites for libraries, the money value of which is not ascertainable and which cannot therefore figure in the totals. As has been the case in nearly every year that these figures have been compiled, Mr Carnegie's gifts from the smaller part.

The summary, immediately below, while necessarily somewhat inaccurate, for it is not always possible to learn the exact nature or purpose of a gift or bequest, is probably not greatly at fault nor out of proportion:

Buildings .....	\$2,490,928.00
Endowment .....	831,000.00
Undesignated and miscellaneous .....	74,491.00
	<hr/>
	\$3,396,419.00
From Andrew Carnegie.....	\$1,619,928.00
From other donors.....	1,776,491.00
	<hr/>
	\$3,396,419.00

In addition to the record of money the gift of 32,412 volumes is recorded besides several important collections where the size is not named.

## ALABAMA

Huntsville. \$15,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

Troy. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

## ARKANSAS

Little Rock. Public library. Property Valued at \$2,000 by will of Mrs Sarah Henley.

## CALIFORNIA

Alturas. Public library. \$7,500 from Andrew Carnegie.

Azusa. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

Berkeley. University of California library. \$100,000 from Mrs John H. Boalt and \$50,000 from various associations, clubs and individuals for new Boalt law library building.

Biggs. Free public library. \$5,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

Colton. Free public library. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

Crescent City. Public library. 1,200 volumes from Mr Childs and 635 volumes from Ladies' library association.

El Centro. Free reading room. \$400 from citizens.

Escondido. \$7,500 from Andrew Carnegie.

Eureka. Free library. \$500 for books by will of John H. Gyselaar.

Ferndale. \$8,000 from Andrew Carnegie and \$1,000 for site from citizens.

Fresno. Free public library. \$630.38, proceeds of operetta, from public schools.

Hollywood. Free public library. \$15,250 from Andrew Carnegie.

Lincoln. Free public library. \$2,500 for site from citizens.

Lodi. Free public library. \$2,500 for site from citizens.

Los Angeles. Barlow medical library. 10,000 volumes from College of medicine, University of southern California.

Marysville. City library. \$3,000 by will of Mary Ann Knight.

Merced. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

Modesto. Public library. \$176.80 from Woman's improvement club.

Oakland. Reading room. \$1,000 by will of Constance Caroline Ver Huell and 1,000 volumes of juvenile books from Mrs A. M. Alden.

Orange. Free public library. \$1,000 by will of Miss L. H. Northrup and \$1,000 for site from citizens.

Pacific Grove Public library. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

Palo Alto. Stanford university library. Permanent fund of \$500,000 from Mrs Jane L. Stanford.

Pasadena. Sprague memorial hospital library. \$1,500 from A. C. Bartlett.

Richmond. Public library. Site from Woman's improvement club.

Riverside. \$7,500 additional from Andrew Carnegie.

St. Helena. \$8,362 from Andrew Carnegie.

**San Francisco.** Public library. Private library of Philip N. Lilienthal.

**San Leandro.** Free public library. \$2,000 additional from Andrew Carnegie and \$150.10 from entertainment.

**San Rafael.** Public library. \$25,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

**Santa Maria.** \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie; site from Paul O. Tietzen; 640 volumes from Minerva library club.

**South Pasadena.** \$2,000 additional from Andrew Carnegie.

**Stockton.** Hazelton free library. \$25,000 by will of A. Sudbrink and \$2,500 for books by will of J. D. Peters.

**Wilmington.** Public library. Site from William Sanderson.

**Yosemite.** Yosemite Valley library. \$100 from James Mills.

#### CANADA

**Berlin.** \$3,500 additional; Brantford, \$12,500; Calgary, \$50,000; Dundas, \$12,500; Fergus, \$6,000; Fort William, \$50,000; Harriston, \$10,000; Indian Head, \$10,000; Ingersoll, \$10,000; Milverton, \$7,000; Mitchell, \$6,000; Neepawa, \$6,000; Orangeville, \$12,500; Oshawa, \$2,000 additional; Paisley, \$5,000; Penetanguishene, \$2,500 additional; Peterborough, \$25,000; Sault Ste Marie, \$5,500 additional; Seaforth, \$6,000; Selkirk, \$10,000; Strathroy, \$7,500; Thessalon, \$8,000; Toronto, \$50,000 additional for two branches; Toronto Junction, \$20,000; Winnipeg, \$39,000 additional, all from Andrew Carnegie.

**Belleville.** Library building worth \$25,000 from Harry Corby.

**Peterboro.** Public library. Property valued at \$20,000 by will of Mrs Charlotte Nichols.

#### COLORADO

**Alamosa.** \$6,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

#### CONNECTICUT

**Bridgeport.** Public library. \$2,500 for books on draughting and machinery by will of E. G. Burnham.

**East Hartford.** Public library. \$10,000 by will of Jane A. Spencer.

**New Haven.** Yale university library. Collection of editions and texts of the Greek idealists, Theocritus and other valuable works by will of Edmund Clarence Stedman and \$500 for benefit of Linonian library by will of Lucius W. Fitch.

**Orange.** \$4,000 additional from Andrew Carnegie.

**South Coventry.** Library association. \$1,000 by will of William B. Kingsbury.

**South Norwalk.** \$20,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

**Westport.** Public library. \$5,000 as endowment for books by will of Morris K. Jesup.

#### DELAWARE

**Wilmington.** Wilmington institute free library. \$20,000 from a friend of the library.

#### FLORIDA

**De Land.** Stetson university. Library building from Andrew Carnegie and endowment fund from Countess Santa Eulalia.

#### GEORGIA

**Americus.** \$20,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

**Athens.** Georgia state normal school library. \$10,000 additional from Andrew Carnegie.

**Atlanta.** Carnegie library. \$30,000 for two branch libraries from Andrew Carnegie.

**Norcross.** \$5,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

#### IDAHO

**Nampa.** \$500 additional from Andrew Carnegie.

#### ILLINOIS

**Evanston.** Garrett Biblical institute. \$25,000 library building from William Deering.

**Fulton.** \$5,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

**Galena.** Public library. \$15,000 and site from Miss Felt.

**Galva.** \$8,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

**Harrisburg.** \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

**Mount Carroll.** \$1,000 additional from Andrew Carnegie.  
**Urbana.** \$20,000 from Andrew Carnegie.  
**Vienna.** \$5,000 from Andrew Carnegie.  
**Winchester.** \$6,500 from Andrew Carnegie.

## INDIANA

**Bicknell.** \$6,500 from Andrew Carnegie.  
**Bloomfield.** \$8,000 from Andrew Carnegie.  
**Clinton.** \$12,500 from Andrew Carnegie.  
**Crown Point.** Public library. \$10,000 by will of Mary Van Walkenberg.  
**Elkhart.** Public library. \$1,000 for books from an unknown donor.  
**Ligonier.** Public library. Collection of reference books costing \$1,000 and collection of children's books costing \$100 from Mrs A. Goldsmith.  
**Linton.** Deed for historic Andrew Humphreys home valued at \$3,000 as site for library building from Joseph Moss.  
**Logansport.** Public library. His valuable library by will of Judge Baldwin.  
**Montpelier.** Public library. \$1,000 for furniture from citizens.  
**Terre Haute.** Emeline Fairbanks memorial library. \$1,000 by will of Col. Wm. E. McLean and \$300 from school children.

## IOWA

**Charles City.** Public library. Large collection of books from Mrs Carrie Lane Chapman Catt.  
**Clarinda.** \$5,000 additional from Andrew Carnegie.  
**Clarion.** \$5,000 for books and equipment from citizens.  
**De Witt.** \$1,516 additional from Andrew Carnegie.  
**Dubuque.** Carnegie-Stout free public library. \$1,000 by will of William B. Allison and \$100 for magazines from a friend.  
**Iowa City.** Iowa State Historical Society library. Collection of several thousand volumes from Mrs Samuel J. Kirkwood.  
**Lake City.** Public library. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie; site from Hon. O. T. Hutchinson; 1,000 volumes from a library association.

**Laurens.** \$1,000 additional from Andrew Carnegie.

**New Hampton.** \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

**Odebolt.** \$2,500 for book fund by will of W. W. Field.

**Osceola.** \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

**Rock Rapids.** Public library. Building and site from H. B. Pierce, E. Huntington Miller and Thompson and other citizens.

**Rockwell.** \$7,500 from Andrew Carnegie.

**Sac City.** Public library. \$1,000 for book fund from a library association.

**Sibley.** Building from G. A. R. and \$100 and 800 volumes from citizens.

## KANSAS

**Anthony.** \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.  
**Baldwin.** Baker university library. \$12,000 additional from Andrew Carnegie.  
**Goodland.** \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.  
**Junction City.** Library built and furnished at cost of \$40,000 proceeds of the estate of the late George Smith.  
**Washington.** \$5,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

## KENTUCKY

**Lawrenceburg.** \$5,000 from Andrew Carnegie.  
**Middlesboro.** \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

## LOUISIANA

**Abbeville.** Public library. Property of library maintained by Woman's club turned over to new library.

## MAINE

**Bath.** Public library. \$10,000 by will of Captain Charles E. Patten.  
**Guilford.** \$5,000 from Andrew Carnegie.  
**Harpwell.** \$5,000 from Andrew Carnegie.  
**Harrison.** Library association. Offer from David H. Caswell of \$1,000 for a library building and also to purchase a suitable site on condition that the library be called the Caswell library.  
**Milo.** \$5,000 from Andrew Carnegie.  
**Woodstock.** Public library. \$6,000 by will of Mrs Eleanor Whitman.

## MASSACHUSETTS

**Amesbury.** Public library. By will of M. M. Huntington, his estate, collection of curios, \$1,000 for cases to display collection and \$1,000 endowment.

**Boston.** Museum of fine arts library. \$25,000 from Mrs Horatio Nelson Slater.

**Boston.** Public library. Library of the late Mrs Louise Chandler Moulton given by her.

**Bridgewater.** Public library. \$2,000 by will of Theodore F. Wright.

**Cambridge.** Harvard university library. 11,887 volumes, library of the late Richard Ashurst Bowie, from Edward D. Brandegee; \$300,000 for rebuilding or enlarging the library building known as Gore Hall by will of Mrs Amy Richmond Sheldon; or, if the trustees so prefer, they may expend the money for other college purposes in their discretion; \$1,500 for books from Mr and Mrs Richard C. Dixey.

**Chelsea.** \$50,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

**Chicopee.** Public library. \$20,000 for building and \$5,000 for books by will of Mrs Sarah E. Spaulding.

**Gardner.** Levi Heywood memorial library. Endowment of \$10,000 from Mrs A. M. Greenwood.

**Lee.** Public library. \$2,000 additional from Andrew Carnegie.

**Leominster.** Public library. \$27,500 from Andrew Carnegie.

**Longmeadow.** Public library. By will of Sarah Williams Storrs, Storrs homestead, built in 1786, for purposes of a library building, with \$5,000 for maintenance.

**Lunenburg.** Ritter memorial library. \$10,000 library building from Catherine Watson.

**Lynn.** Public library. \$5,000 by will of Charles H. Newhall.

**Northfield.** Dickinson memorial library. About \$10,000 by will of the Misses Belcher.

**Sandwich.** Weston memorial library. \$25,000 by will of Mr and Mrs Weston.

**Westport.** \$15,000 for library in Westport Point by will of Charles Cuthbert Hall.

**Winchendon.** Offer of \$12,000 for library from Charles L. Beals.

## MICHIGAN

**Ann Arbor.** University of Michigan library. \$1,000 for medical books from Hon. Peter White.

**Cheboygan.** \$15,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

**Eaton Rapids.** \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

**Houghton.** \$15,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

**La Grange Township.** \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

**Petroskey.** \$5,000 for site from Mrs W. W. Johnson.

**Portage County.** \$15,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

## MINNESOTA

**Aitkin.** \$5,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

**Bemidji.** \$15,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

**Crookston.** \$200 from club women.

**Hutchinson.** Public library. \$106.95 from citizens.

**Mapleton.** \$650 for site from citizens.

**Northfield.** \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie and site from citizens.

**Park Rapids.** \$5,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

**St. Cloud.** Public library. \$100 for plasters from the Reading-room society.

**Two Harbors.** \$15,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

**Waseca.** Public library. \$200 from Monday study club.

## MISSISSIPPI

**Houston.** \$6,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

## MISSOURI

**Liberty.** William Jewell college library. \$20,000 from students and \$30,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

**Oregon.** \$7,500 from Andrew Carnegie.

## NEBRASKA

**Aurora.** 1,000 volumes from citizens.

**Central City.** \$100 from T. B. Hord.

**Chadron.** Public library. \$100 by subscription and 500 volumes from Library Association.

**David City.** \$20,000 for library and gymnasium raised by subscription, entertainments, sales and proceeds of "tag day."

**Fairbury.** \$2,500 additional from Andrew Carnegie.

**Holdrege.** \$1,500 additional from Andrew Carnegie.

**Lincoln.** Nebraska State Library Commission. 650 Bohemian books for traveling libraries from the Bohemian societies of Nebraska.

**McCook.** \$1,000 additional from Andrew Carnegie.

**Madison.** Library association. \$650 from citizens.

**Neligh.** \$5,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

**Pawnee City.** Public library. \$100 for books from Ladies' library club.

**Plainview.** \$325 from citizens.

**Stanton.** \$100 from entertainment.

**Superior.** \$1,200 for site from citizens.

**Wood River.** Public library. \$114, proceeds of social.

#### NEW HAMPSHIRE

**Hampton.** \$5,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

**Meredith.** Public library. \$10,000 by will of Major Edwin E. Bedee.

#### NEW JERSEY

**Beach Haven.** \$5,000 from building from Walter Pharo.

**Caldwell.** \$7,500 from Andrew Carnegie.

**Cranford.** \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

**East Orange.** Free public library. \$19,000 additional for 1 branch from Andrew Carnegie.

**Millville.** \$10,000 for building from citizens.

#### NEW YORK

**Alexandria Bay.** Holland library. \$500 endowment from G. C. Boldt.

**Almond.** Twentieth century club library. \$231 from paper contest; \$1,050 from Mrs George Burdick; \$100 and 1,000 volumes from Russell Tuttle; \$400 from Twentieth century club.

**Aurora.** Wells college. \$40,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

**Bedford.** Free library. 550 volumes from Mrs W. H. Aikin, Mrs H. H. Forbes and others.

**Belleville.** Philomathean free library. \$100 from Mrs J. B. Taylor.

**Bronxville.** Public library. \$800 by local efforts.

**Canandaigua.** Wood library association. \$500 for building fund.

**Canton.** Benton memorial library. \$6,000 for endowment from Mrs W. S. Benton.

**Dundee.** Circulating library. \$100 from Women's club.

**Granville.** Free library. \$25,000 for building and museum valued at \$10,000 from Mr and Mrs F. T. Pember.

**Hamilton.** Public library. \$276 from citizens.

**Johnstown.** Public library. \$100 for books from Heli study club.

**Kingston.** Public library. 500 volumes from Henry Abbey.

**Lewiston.** Free library. Building from J. Boardman Scovell.

**Little Falls.** \$1,000 bequest for general library purposes.

**Livingston.** \$100 from Ida Potts.

**Marathon.** Peck memorial library. \$1,000 by will of Burgess Squires.

**Millbrook.** Public library. \$15,000 for new building from Mrs Hayes and \$4,000 for site from friends of the library.

**Monroe.** Public library. 550 volumes from A. J. Crane.

**Mount Vernon.** \$20,000 additional from Andrew Carnegie.

**New York.** American seamen's friend society. \$1,000 by will of Mary E. Hadden.

— Public library. \$5,000 for Circulating library for blind by will of Clemence L. Stephens.

**Olean.** Public library. \$40,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

**Patchogue.** Public library. \$5,000 additional from Andrew Carnegie.

**Pike.** Building for club and library purposes from friend.

**Plattsburg.** Public library. 500 volumes from library of the late Hiram Walworth.

**Rhinecliff.** Memorial library from Mrs Levi P. Morton.

**Rome.** Jervis library. \$1,000 by will of John S. Haselton.

**Sag Harbor.** House and lot costing \$10,000 as site for memorial library from Mrs Russell Sage.

**Saratoga.** By will of General George Sherman Batcheller, his summer home worth \$100,000 will become a free public library. The bequest also carries with it his books, furniture and pictures.

**Sherman.** Minerva free library. \$10,000 for building and \$1,000 for site from O. W. Norton.

**Syracuse.** Public library. 500 volumes from J. William Smith.

**Wappinger Falls.** Grinnell library association. \$5,000 by will of William R. Sands.

**Waterville.** Public library. Building and site from Mr and Mrs I. D. Brainard.

**West Chazy.** Dodge library. \$3,000 for building and \$2,000 for books by bequest.

**Westfield.** Patterson memorial library. Building from Miss H. W. Patterson.

#### NORTH CAROLINA

**Guilford.** Gullford college. \$9,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

#### NORTH DAKOTA

**Bottineau.** \$7,500 from Andrew Carnegie.

**Devil's Lake.** \$12,500 from Andrew Carnegie.

**Dickinson.** \$12,500 from Andrew Carnegie.

**Minot.** \$15,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

#### OHIO

**Collinwood.** \$17,500 from Andrew Carnegie.

**Geneva.** \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

**Mansfield.** \$2,000 additional from Andrew Carnegie.

**Marion.** \$1,500 additional from Andrew Carnegie.

**Miamisburg.** \$12,500 additional from Andrew Carnegie.

**Youngstown.** \$50,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

**Zanesville.** \$2,500 additional from Andrew Carnegie.

#### OKLAHOMA

**Bartlesville.** \$12,500 from Andrew Carnegie.

**Enid.** \$7,500 additional from Andrew Carnegie.

**Ponca City.** \$6,500 from Andrew Carnegie.

#### OREGON

**Baker City.** \$7,500 additional from Andrew Carnegie.

#### PENNSYLVANIA

**Foxburg.** Offer of library building with maintenance of building from Hannah Fox.

**Hanover.** \$50,000 by bequest.

**Jenkintown.** Abington library association. \$10,000 for maintenance of Lambert memorial room by will of John Lambert.

**Lancaster.** A. Herr Smith library. Building by will of Eliza E. Smith and several thousand volumes from Mechanics' library.

**Montrose and Susquehanna County.** Building from Cope family.

**Philadelphia.** University of Pennsylvania library. \$10,000 for endowment from 2 members of the library committee.

**Wellsville.** Public library. 500 volumes from Richard Young.

#### RHODE ISLAND

**Newport.** Redwood library. \$1,000 by will of Mrs. Amy Richmond Sheldon.

**Providence.** John Carter Brown library. Prayer book valued at \$1,500 compiled by Benjamin Franklin.

— Public library. Architectural library of the late Edward Nickerson and \$10,000 endowment from his daughter.

#### SOUTH CAROLINA

**Anderson.** \$1,200 additional from Andrew Carnegie.

## SOUTH DAKOTA

Dell Rapids. \$5,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

## TENNESSEE

Harriman. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

## TEXAS

Ballinger. \$12,500 from Andrew Carnegie.

Stamford. \$15,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

Winnsboro. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

## WASHINGTON

Anacortes. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

Chehalis. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

Ellensburg. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

Seattle. \$105,000 additional for 3 branches from Andrew Carnegie. Sites provided by citizens.

South Bend. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

Vancouver. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

## WISCONSIN

Hudson. \$131 for book fund, proceeds of ball.

La Crosse. Public library. \$25,000 for addition from six citizens.

Ladysmith. Public library. \$100 from citizens.

Madison. University of Wisconsin library. \$2,000 additional from James J. Hill; valuable library of rare German socialistic literature collected by Herman Schuler, from William English Walling; library of the late Henry Demarest Lloyd from his heirs.

Milwaukee. Public library. \$5,000 for books on mechanical, technical and scientific subjects by will of Julius G. Wagner.

Plymouth. \$5,600 from Andrew Carnegie.

Shawano. Public library. \$100 for books from Ladies' club.

## WYOMING

Big Horn County (Basin). \$15,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

Douglas. \$10,000 from Andrew Carnegie.

## NOTES AND NEWS

**France.** Soon after its organization in the latter part of 1905, the Association des Bibliothécaires Français began to consider steps looking toward the appointment of a Higher council on libraries to be a consultative body under the Ministry of Public Instruction and Fine Arts and analogous to the various committees and councils which now exist under that ministry, to consider the affairs of the different grades of education. The advances of the association were favorably received by the minister and upon his request a committee of the association formulated details for the appointment of a satisfactory council. These details dealt with the function and powers of such a body and indicated the views of the association as to its composition. After a number of audiences with the minister of public instruction and an extended consideration of the details for the plan, the minister has finally announced the creation of the

desired commission in an order of the 12th of January, which is translated below. Office of the Minister of Public Instruction and Fine Arts

## Order

Art. 1, sec. 1 There shall be created in the Ministry of Public Instruction and Fine Arts a Higher commission of libraries with the following membership: ex-officio the director of higher education, the director of archives, the inspectors-general of libraries, the administrator-general of Bibliothèque nationale, the director of the Ecole des chartes.

Sec. 2 Two members elected by the officers of 1st, the Bibliothèque nationale, 2d, the state public libraries: Mazarine, Arsenal, Sainte-Geneviève, 3d, the librarian of the Museum d'histoire naturelle and the archivist-librarian of the Musée de l'enseignement public.

Sec. 3 Two members elected by the officers of the libraries of the universities of Paris and of the departments.

Sec. 4 Two members elected by the librarians of the chief municipal libraries classed as such according to art. 6 of the decree of the 1st of July 1897.

Sec. 5 Six members designated by the Minister of whom two shall be members of Parliament and four chosen from the chief officials of the libraries, and from the members of the "corps savants" and the office of higher education.

Art. 2 All members of the commission shall be chosen for a term of four years.

Art. 3 A ministerial order shall determine the rules governing their election.

Art. 4 The Minister shall designate the president, the vice-president and the secretary of the commission.

Art. 5 The commission shall meet at least once a year on the call of the Minister.

Art. 6 It shall give advice on all questions laid before it directly by the Minister, as well as on questions previously examined by the Permanent Section provided for in art. 7.

Members may formally express opinions which shall be sent to the Permanent Section.

Art. 7 The Permanent Section shall comprise eight members chosen by the Minister from the different classes enumerated above. Two members at least shall be chosen from the elected members.

The Minister shall designate the president, vice-president and secretary of the Permanent Section.

Art. 8 The Permanent Section shall give advice on matters calling for prompt action as well as on the opinions expressed by the members of the commission.

It shall prepare the form of presentation of such questions as may be laid before it by the Minister and on which the commission is to be consulted.

Art. 9 The order of March 18, 1892 shall be and is hereby repealed as well as all regulations contrary to the provisions of the present order.

Done at Paris, 12 January 1909

GASTON DOUMERGUE

Minister of Public Instruction  
and Fine Arts

The desirability and propriety of such a commission has not, we believe, been questioned either by the French educational authorities or by the leading French librarians. The preliminary difficulties have arisen over a satisfactory personnel, and especially over the effort to secure adequate and just professional representation particularly of the municipal libraries. A careful study of the above ministerial order seems to indicate

that a fair representation is accorded to all classes of French libraries and that the membership of the commission constituted along the lines stipulated should represent the best men in every field of French library work. The appointment of the commission is a recognition on the part of the chief French educational authority that libraries and their work form an important phase of educational endeavor.

Holland. The public libraries and librarians in this country have organized the "Vereeniging voor openbare leeszaalen in Nederland." The moving spirit in and secretary of the new society is Dr H. E. Greve, librarian of the States-General at The Hague and author of "Openbare lees-musea en volksbibliotheek" 1906.

The society plans to publish a monthly journal the first number of which is to appear at once.

Library of Congress. The Library of Congress frequently receives from undergraduate students in the various colleges in the United States requests for bibliographic aid. In almost all cases such requests are in connection with the preparation of debates.

While the disposition of this Library is to be of service to anyone who comes to it for aid, yet its particular function is to aid *research*, and even in this it should not encroach upon the duties or privileges of any other library to its particular constituents. In order to emphasize that the college library and its librarian are the proper media of communication between the faculty or students and the Library of Congress, it asks that all requests for bibliographical aid be preferred through the college librarian.

Virginia library meeting. The Virginia library association will hold its annual meeting in Richmond on April 9-10, 1909. The meeting is designed to interest educators, library workers and citizens generally in the need and possibilities for library development in that state. The Executive Board has voted to send Mr Arthur E. Bostwick as a delegate to represent the American Library Association.

# BULLETIN

OF THE

## AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

---

Issued in

JANUARY, MARCH, MAY, JULY, SEPTEMBER AND  
NOVEMBER

---

There is no subscription price and the  
Bulletin is sent only to members of the  
Association

---

### AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

President—C. H. Gould, McGill University  
Library, Montreal

First Vice-President—N. D. C. Hodges, Cincinnati Public Library

Second Vice-President—Mrs H. L. Elmendorf,  
Buffalo Public Library

Secretary—J. I. Wyer, Jr., State Library,  
Albany, N. Y.

Treasurer—Purd B. Wright, St. Joseph Public  
Library

Recorder—Alice B. Kroeger, Drexel Institute  
Library, Philadelphia

---

Executive offices—34 Newbury St., Boston, Mass.

---

### THE BRETTON WOODS CONFERENCE

As first announced in the January "Bulletin" the thirty-first annual Conference of the Association will be held at Bretton Woods, N. H. during the week June 28 to July 5, 1909. Headquarters will be at the Mt Washington hotel in the heart of the White Mountains.

#### Hotel rates

##### AT THE MOUNT WASHINGTON

One in a room without bath \$3.50 to \$4.00 per day.

(A limited number of small single rooms in towers and on ground floor at \$3.50 per day)

Two or more in a room without bath, each \$3.00 per day. One person in a single room with bath, \$6.00 per day.

The rate for bath for two or more persons is \$2.00 per day additional, whether

it is attached to one room, two rooms or a suite.

(Thus two rooms with bath between, occupied by four ladies or four gentlemen will cost each person \$3.50 per day. One room with bath occupied by two will cost each person \$4.00 per day)

##### AT THE MOUNT PLEASANT

Two in a room without bath, each \$3.00 per day.

Three or four in large room without bath, each \$2.50 per day.

Same rate for bath as at The Mount Washington.

Rooms may be reserved in advance at any time by addressing the Secretary, stating accommodations desired, price per day, time of arrival (as near as possible), wishes or arrangements as to roommate and the likelihood of joining the "mountain and shore" post-conference coaching party under the personal conduct of Mr F. W. Faxon Chairman of the Travel Committee. Full details of post-conference itinerary, cost, etc. will be in the May "Bulletin."

#### Program

It is planned to have four general sessions, two, including the first or opening session, to be of a somewhat miscellaneous character. The central thought of the other two sessions is Coordination and Correlation of effort, between,

(a) libraries.

(b) libraries and schools.

(a) One whole session. Will involve a discussion of such questions as (1) Storage Libraries in relation to "live" and "dead" books and to problems of book selection and elimination. (2) Libraries as reservoirs for large districts; County Libraries, etc.; Clearing Houses.

(b) One whole session. Cooperation between Libraries and Schools; a resume of the work which has been done, and discussions of the possibilities of its extension and improvement.

At the remaining session it is proposed

to have among other things (1) a Book Symposium devoted to,

- (a) Technical Literature.
- (b) Recent Books for Boys.

(2) Suggestive Problems of a public library of medium size.

It is the desire of the Program Committee to leave ample time for discussion at all sessions. Additional topics are still under consideration and the foregoing is subject to some modification.

Interesting programs are being prepared by the several Sections and Affiliated societies. That of the College and reference section, under the Chairmanship of Mr W. W. Bishop will discuss the 3 topics (a) The relations between branch libraries and the central collection in reference work. (b) Reference problems arising from the size of great collections. (c) Municipal legislative reference libraries. The papers already promised for this Section ensure sessions of exceptional profit and distinction.

## COMMITTEES

### Federal Relations

The Committee has had a number of matters under its consideration during the period which has elapsed since its appointment.

1 An attempt was made to take away from public libraries the privilege of free importation of books, by imposing a duty upon them in the proposed new tariff bill. Your Committee protested against such duty, and was represented by Mr W. P. Cutter of Forbes library, Northampton, in opposition to such duty, in the hearings before the Congressional committee. The New York public library trustees shortly afterwards passed resolutions protesting against any such duty, and their action has been followed by a number of other libraries. It is recommended that library boards throughout the country pass such resolutions and transmit copies thereof to their Senators and Congressmen. At present it seems probable that

no change in the tariff law will be made with reference to libraries.

2 In regard to the question of permanence of designated depository libraries your Committee has nothing to report except its increased conviction of the need of some change in the statute so as to make the designation more permanent. Attention is called to the remarks on page 19 of the St. Louis Mercantile library report for 1908 and to the paper read by the Superintendent of documents, before the Association of American agricultural colleges and experiment stations, Nov. 18, 1908, in which paper Mr Post said "No greater good could be wrought in library economy in the various States, than a movement looking to the proper location of these depositories, and the obtaining of legislation making them permanent instead of leaving them subject to the whims of members of Congress. If permanently designated after careful selection, valuable and useful collections could be built up, where now are scattered, unclassified, and unused sets."

3 A copyright bill (H. R. 28192, Report 2222) was reported from the Committee on Patents in the House of Representatives, by Mr Frank D. Currier on February 15. It passed the House of Representatives on March 3, was substituted in the Senate for the pending Senate bill and passed that body on the same day. It is consequently now a law. It is recommended that libraries procure copies of the report above referred to describing the bill. The only changes which seem to be of importance with reference to libraries, are that there is a prohibition of the importation of piratical copies, which importation it is believed, has not occurred to any extent, and also that the number of copies imported in any one invoice is diminished from two to one. Taking everything into consideration, the passage of the bill was an event from which librarians have little to apprehend. The cooperation of the Library copyright league with your Committee aided much in preventing dangerous provisions from being incorporated in the

bill. The "Manufacturing clause" has been extended to cover a requirement that "the printing of the text and binding" of the book "shall be performed within the limits of the United States." This clause may possibly give rise to some trouble.

4 Shortly after the beginning of the current year, there was referred to the Committee by the Council, the question of the admission of library bulletins to the privileges of second class mail matter. The statutes of the United States require that publications to be admitted to this privilege, in addition to other provisions of no interest here, must appear at stated intervals, at least quarterly, and have "a legitimate list of subscribers." Especial provisions permit the use of the privilege by benevolent or fraternal societies or orders, or by "regularly incorporated institutions of learning," a trades union, or "strictly professional literary, historical or scientific societies". Under the present law it would seem that a library bulletin or other publication may be admitted to the mailing privileges, provided it has "a legitimate list of subscribers", or the Library is a "regularly incorporated institution". Some of our libraries used the second class privilege for their bulletins under the above provisions. When a library is not an incorporated institution, but merely a department of municipal government, it is not at present entitled to the privilege unless it has a subscription list for its bulletins.

In the latter part of December the Committee was informed that the Assistant Attorney General for the Post Office department had decided that the Bulletin of the Springfield, Mass. city library, which is regularly incorporated, had been deprived of the privilege of second class entry, which it had enjoyed for some time. The Chairman of the Committee at once took up the matter with the various government departments. The Commissioner of education, Dr Elmer Ellsworth Brown, reported that the Bureau of Education had always considered public libraries as educational institutions. The Attorney Gen-

eral, Hon. Charles J. Bonaparte, stated that the matter was one for the decision of the Postmaster General, Hon. Charles Von L. Meyer, and gave a letter of introduction to him, stating at the same time orally, that on first impression he agreed with our contention that public libraries were institutions of learning. The decisions of the courts were next investigated, and an article was prepared in the nature of a brief upon the legal status of public libraries in America, which article it is hoped will be published in an early issue of the American law review. Copies of the article were filed with the Attorney General, and the Postmaster General and, under date of February 5, the latter wrote as follows: "I thank you for your courtesy in submitting this matter, which will be of value in the consideration of this question, which, as you were recently advised, is now under review.

In this connection, I am pleased to advise you that at my suggestion the Postal commission has inserted 'public libraries' (in order to fix their legal status beyond any doubt) in Section 344 of the codification of postal laws reported to Congress on the 25th. ultimo so that they will have the same privileges as the co-called regularly incorporated institutions of learning."

The bill to which reference is made was introduced by Mr Overstreet in the House of Representatives (H.R.27067) on January 25, 1909 and is entitled "A bill to codify, revise and amend the postal laws of the United States". Under section 344, page 169, line 3, occurs the provision inserting public libraries among the organizations permitted to have second class mailing privileges, whether they are regularly incorporated or not. This bill seems not to have passed at the last session of Congress, and it is suggested that librarians who are interested in the matter may well call the attention of their senators and congressmen to the desirability of passing the bill with the inclusion of the provision. After further consideration of the matter, under date of March 2, a letter was received from the

Postmaster General from which the following sentences are taken: "I beg to inform you that the recent adopted policy of the Department in respect to publications of this character is as follows:

The admission of regular publications of public libraries, duly incorporated and non-profit sharing, under the provisions of the Act of July 16, 1894, is believed to be in accordance with the spirit and purpose of said act and therefore authorized. They will be so considered and entered upon compliance with the provisions of said act as herein construed."

In this connection it is deemed proper to inform you that the postmaster at Springfield, Mass., has been requested to advise the publishers of "The Springfield City library bulletin" that the Department is prepared to give consideration to the new application for admission of that publication to the second class of mail matter with a view to taking favorable action thereon."

We may congratulate ourselves upon the fortunate decision of this question which was fraught with some grave dangers to libraries, in case it had been held that they are not institutions of learning.

BERNARD C. STEINER,  
Chairman.

### THE EDITOR'S TABLE

Appropriate current library literature will be noted in this column if sent to J. I. Weyer, Jr., State Library, Albany, N. Y.)

**Association of collegiate alumnae. Washington branch.**

A list of poems chosen from standard English poets, suitable to be learned by children between the ages of five and fourteen. 67p. 1908. 25c.

28 American and 57 English poets are represented. Shakespeare and Longfellow are most numerous cited the references to them filling more than a third of the pamphlet. A child fed on these poems would have a memory treasured with the finest verse but he would surely sigh often for a lighter diet as "Lewis Carroll," Edward Lear, John Gilpin and their ilk are unrepresented.

**Benton, Josiah H.** The working of the Boston public library. An address by the President of the library trustees before the Beacon society, Jan. 2, 1909. Ed. 2. 57p. 1909.

**Boston public library.** Finding list of fairy tales and folk stories in books at the branches. 48p. 1908.

An analytic, title-list (giving under each title the author, title and call number of the book or books in which the tale appears) of stories in about 100 of the most popular collections.

**Cary, C. P.** List of books for free high school libraries in the state of Wisconsin with instructions for cataloging. 187p. 1909.

Despite its title this is purely a manual of elementary library science illustrated by the titles of 200 books the classification and cataloging of which are pictured by sample cards with a minuteness and reiteration which seem superfluous. The book seems to be wholly the work of the Wisconsin library commission.

**Hadley, A. T.** Facilities for study and research in the offices of the United States Government at Washington. 73p. 1909. (U. S. Bureau of education Bulletin. 1909, no. 1.)

**Maire, Albert.** La technique du livre; typographie, illustration, reliure, hygiène. 389p. O. 1908.

Treats particularly of the physiology of reading, light, legibility of different styles of types. 163 illustrations and 25 plates.

**Michigan state library.** A first selection of 500 children's books for a library; compiled by Effie L. Power. 72p. 1909. Annotated, classified and graded list with author and title index.

**Palmgren, Valfrid.** Bibliotek och folkuppföstran anteckningar från en studieresa i Amerikas Forenta Stater. 180p. 1909.

The literary fruits of Miss Palmgren's American travel have been numerous and in this popular, illustrated account of the various phases of the work of our public

libraries she shows how wide open were her eyes and how keen her perception of the spirit and significance of the work and its points of social attachment. Among the dozen and a half chapters are Home circulation of books; Open shelves; Traveling libraries; Library schools; Library commissions and 3 chapters on the feature which evidently has most impressed her, Work with children and schools.

Wisconsin library commission. Current index, annual cumulation for 1908. 46p.

News of the world in one alphabet and Wisconsin news in another.

### THE NEW COPYRIGHT LAW

Supplementing the notice in the report of the Committee on Federal relations, the Secretary of the Library copyright League sends the following statement.

"The new copyright law passed both houses of Congress on March 3rd. Its provisions in so far as they affect libraries, are as follows:

1 Libraries, and kindred institutions, may import one copy in any one invoice, of any book copyrighted in the United States, provided said copy is not a piratical one. They may import foreign editions of copyright books which make up a part of libraries purchased *en bloc*.

2 The law precisely states that nothing in it shall be construed to forbid, prevent, or restrict the transfer of any copy of a work copyrighted under the law the possession of which has been lawfully obtained.

The law goes into effect on July first, of the present year. It was recommended unanimously by both the House and Senate Committees on Patents, and passed both the House and Senate without division, and with very little debate.

The libraries have lost, by this law, the privilege of importation of piratical editions, and the privilege of importing more than one copy in any one invoice. The first privilege all librarians should feel to be a dishonest one. The second was one which was desirable, but it simply, in the new law, requires a separate invoice when it is desired to import more than one copy.

The libraries have gained a provision of law which makes illegal any control of the retail selling price of a book by the publisher. Recent decisions of the courts

have authorized such control, based on the old law, but this enactment does away with this, and, if upheld by the courts, it does away with the "net price system," against which libraries have fought so many years.

The greatest credit for the passage of this law should be given to the Committees on Patents of both the houses of Congress, and especially to Hon. Frank D. Currier and Senator Reed Smoot, chairmen respectively of the House and Senate Committees on Patents, who have given an enormous amount of time to the development of a fair law, and have treated every person having an interest in the matter with uniform courtesy.

Those who desire to examine the law carefully may send for a copy of the bill numbered H. R. 28192, 60th Congress, 2d session, which, with practically no changes except those in spelling or correction of typographical errors, is the law as passed. Mr Currier, I am sure, would be glad to send a copy.

W. P. CUTTER."

### NEW MEMBERS

Blasl, Henrietta, student N. Y. state L. Sch., Albany, N. Y. 4596.

Bloomington, Maud E., Ln. P. L., Keene, N. H. 4595.

Champlin, Mabel N., Ln. F. P. L., Newark, N. Y. 4597.

Datz, H. R., Library Bureau, N. Y. City. 4589.

Dickerson, Luther Lester, Ln. Iowa Coll. L., Grinnell, Ia. 4588.

Douglas, Jessie M., catlgs special collections, 81 Montgomery St., Boston, Mass. 4602.

Drake Univ. Des Moines, Ia. (R. Blanche Galloway, acting Ln.) 4594.

Gray, Florence B., student N. Y. state L. Sch., Albany, N. Y. 4598.

Long, Harriet, student N. Y. state L. Sch., Albany, N. Y. 4599.

McKillop, Samuel A., Ln. South Side Br. P. L., Milwaukee, Wis. 4603.

Miner, William Harvey, Cedar Rapids, Ia. 4593.

Morley, Linda H., chief Br. & Station Dept., F. P. L., Newark, N. J. 4590.

Ragland, Florence, Ln. Western Kentucky State Normal Sch., Bowling Green, Ky. 4592.

Rockford, Coll. L., Rockford, Ill. 4591.

Sedgwick, W., Elmcote, Godalming, Surrey, Eng. 4604.

Suter, Martha, student N. Y. state L. Sch., Albany, N. Y. 4600.

Wakefield, Bertha, student N. Y. state L. Sch., Albany, N. Y. 4601.

### SALE, EXCHANGE AND WANTS

Any library member of the Association may insert, without cost, a 10 line notice of books or periodicals wanted, for sale or exchange. Items for the May Bulletin should reach J. I. Wyer Jr, State Library, Albany, N. Y. by May 10, 1909.

### WANTED

#### Cincinnati public library

Prescott — Conquest of Mexico.

#### New York State library

Cornell univ. electrical soc. Proc. v. 1-12.

De Morgan. Budget of paradoxes. 1872 ed.

National teachers assn (now N. E. A.). Proc. 1864, 1868.

Riordan, M. J. Cathedral records in Baltimore. 1906.

Universal cyclopedia. 1903-4. 12 v.

Weaver, E. A. Local hist. & blog. notes of Easton, Pa. 1906.

#### Carnegie library, Atlanta, Ga.

A. L. A. Book list. vol. 1-3 with indices.

American machinist. March 21, 1907.

Country life in America. November, 1903.

Wilson's photographic magazine. July 1906.

#### Milton (Mass.) public library

Punch. May 29, 1907.

Rudder. Jan. 1907.

Scientific American. July 24, 31, Sept. 25, Oct. 9, 1897.

" " July 22, Aug. 5, Oct. 28, Nov. 11, Dec. 23, 1899.

Scientific American. Mar. 19, Apr. 2, 30, 1898.

Scientific American Supplement. Oct. 27, 1906.

#### Wells College library, Aurora, N. Y.

A. L. A. Book list. v. 1, nos. 1-2.

### FOR SALE

#### Brookline (Mass.) public library

Agassiz. Contributions to the natural history of the U. S. 4 vols.

Morgan, C. ed. Documentary history of the state of N. Y. 2 vols. 1849.

Washington, George. Writings, with life by J. Sparks. 12 vols.

Macy, Obed. History of Nantucket, Boston. 1835.

London illustrated news. 1851, May to Nov. 1865, 1866, 1867, 1868, 1869, 1872. 7 vols.

#### New York state library school

Library journal, v. 15-33 in numbers, \$60; v. 18-29, any or all, in numbers, at \$2.50 per vol.

#### Pratt Institute free library, Brooklyn

Boston transcript, April, 1896-March, 1903. 28 v.

Chicago daily tribune, January, 1897-April, 1903. 7 v.

New York evening post, January, 1892-March, 1903. 45 v.

Review of reviews, v. 11-28, 1-2 roan.

Statist, v. 37-52.

Sunday school times, v. 33-44. All bound in 1-2 roan.

#### Grand Rapids (Mich.) public library

India, Northwest provinces. Intelligence dept. Comp. by W. Muir. 2 v. 1902. Edinb.

Loeb. Studies in general physiology: researches in the problems of life phenomena and kindred subjects. 1904. 2 v. Univ. of Chicago. Decennial pub. 2nd ser. v. 15. 2 pts.

Maclaren, Alexander. Book of Psalms. 3 v. Armstrong.

Society of chemical industry. Collective index of the Journal of the Society. 1882-1895.

#### Springfield (Mass.) city library

Prose works of Jonathan Swift, edited by Temple Scott. 12 vols. Bell, 1898-1908.

New, has library marks:

# A. L. A. PUBLISHING BOARD

## PUBLICATIONS

Postage on book publication extra.

**A. L. A. Booklist**, a guide to the best new books. \$1.00 a year.

**A. L. A. Index to general literature**, Fletcher. \$10.00.

**Subject Headings** for use in dictionary catalogs. \$2.00.

**Catalog Rules**. Author and title entry. 60c.

### Children's Books.

Books for boys and girls, Hewins. 15c.

Children's reading. 25c.

Reading for the young, Sargent. Sheets, \$1.00.

**Guide to Reference Books**, Kroeger. \$1.50.

**Literature of American History**, Larned. \$6.00.

### Lists of Foreign Books.

1 German books. 50c.

2 Hungarian books. 15c.

3 French books. 25c.

4 Norwegian and Danish books. 25c.

### Library Handbooks. 15c. each.

1 Essentials in library administration, Stearns.

2 Cataloging for small libraries, Hitchler.

3 Management of traveling libraries, Bullock.

4 Aids in book selection, Kroeger.

### Library Tracts. 5c. each.

2 How to start a library, Wire.

3 Traveling libraries, Hutchins.

4 Library rooms and buildings, Soule.

5 Notes from the art section of a library, Cutter.

8 A village library, Tarbell.

9 Training for librarianship, Plummer.

### Library Architecture.

Small library buildings, plans. \$1.25 paper; \$1.50, cloth.

Library buildings, Eastman, 10c.

Library rooms and buildings (Library tract, 4) 5c.

### Card Publications in stock.

Smithsonian report 1906, \$1.08; 1907, \$1.16.

Old South leaflets, volume 1-7. \$2.95.

Reed's Modern eloquence, 15 vol. \$5.00.

Photographic reprints of modern language texts before 1660, contained in American college libraries. \$2.58.

Congress of arts and science, St. Louis, 8 vol. In preparation.

# BULLETIN

OF THE

## AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Entered as second class matter July 15, 1907, at the Post Office at Boston, Mass., under Act of July 16, 1894

Vol. 3, No. 3

BOSTON, MASS.

MAY, 1909

### CONTENTS

---

Recent Library Laws . . . . .	30
The Bretton Woods Conference . . . . .	32
Travel Announcements	
Rooming	
Program	
Notes and News . . . . .	38
New Members . . . . .	40
The Editor's Table . . . . .	41
Proceedings Executive Board . . . . .	42
Finance Reports . . . . .	44
Treasurer	
Trustees Endowment Fund	
Audit Committee	
Wants — For Sale . . . . .	50

## RECENT LIBRARY LAWS

Library extension often finds its fullest justification, its most emphatic recognition as well as the most adequate record of its development, in the various state and local enactments which furnish a framework for its organization and the appropriations for its conduct. These laws are the seals of the people's approval of a new social institution, the mile stones of its advance, so many cumulative and progressive votes of confidence.

A number of important new acts have been passed within a few months. They are significant as marking the inauguration of library work under state auspices in new areas; as enlarging the powers and resources of the central state library office or as committing the state to new and pregnant forms of library enterprise.

Several of these laws are noted in some detail below.

### California

The most notable of 10 library measures enacted at the last session of the California legislature is the county library act, based partly upon the county library methods in operation during the last 10 years in Ohio, Maryland and Oregon, but of much wider scope. It provides for the creation of county library systems by the county supervisors, either on their own initiative or by compulsion on petition of one-fourth of the qualified voters of a county. Any town or city already having a library may, if it so desires, refuse to participate in the county system, in which case its property shall not be taxed for county library purposes, and its inhabitants shall not be entitled to county library privileges; such non-participation may, however, be cancelled at any time, if the city or town so desires. Instead of establishing a separate county library, the county supervisors are authorized to enter into a contract with the board of trustees of the free public library of any city or town, by which that library shall assume the functions of a county library, as provided in this act. In such case, the county will pay annually to the contracting library such a sum as may be agreed on. Such a contract may terminate at any time on six months' notice by either party.

In the case of the establishment of a county library, such library shall be under the general supervision of a committee of three selected annually by the county board of supervisors from among its own

members. This committee elects the county librarian, who serves for a term of four years, subject to prior removal for cause after a hearing; no state residence qualifications are required of the librarian, but no person shall be eligible as county librarian who has not received, prior to election, "from the state librarian or from the librarian of the University of California, or the Leland Stanford, Jr., university, a certificate to the effect that in the opinion of such librarian he is well qualified for the office. If at any time there shall be established by law in this state a system of certification of qualified librarians, each county librarian elected thereafter for a first term must hold a proper certificate provided by such system, in place of the certificate above mentioned. The salary of the county librarian shall be fixed at not less than the salary provided by law for the county superintendent of schools. He shall also be allowed his actual and necessary expenses incurred in traveling on the business of his office."...

The county library systems of the state are placed under the general supervision of the state librarian, who is required, either personally or through assistants, to visit from time to time the libraries in each county and inquire into their condition; expense of such visits are to be defrayed from the state library fund. "The state librarian may annually call a convention of county librarians, to assemble at such time and place as he may deem most convenient, for discussion of questions pertaining to the supervision and administration of the public libraries, and other subjects affecting the welfare and interest of the county libraries. It is hereby made the duty of all county librarians to attend and take part in the proceedings of such convention when it is called." Expenses of such attendance are to be paid from the county library fund...

Library Journal, April, 1909.

The article from which the above account is reprinted contains further particulars of the County library law and notes on the other new California library measures.

### North Carolina

The Library commission of North Carolina with the usual advisory, organizing and assisting duties was established by a bill which passed the General Assembly on March 8. It carries an annual appropriation of \$1500 (in perpetuity it would seem from the wording) and provides for a membership of five; the Superintendent of

public instruction, the State librarian, two other persons to be appointed by the North Carolina library association and one other person to be appointed by the Governor for terms of 3 years.

The Commission "shall employ a secretary, not a member of the Commission, who shall be a person trained in modern library methods".

#### Tennessee

An act providing for the establishment of a Free Library Commission in the state of Tennessee recently passed the legislature. By the provisions of this act the commission will be constituted of three persons appointed by the governor and serving respectively for terms of two, four and six years, besides the state librarian and state superintendent of public instruction. The officers shall consist of a chairman to be elected by the Commission for a term of one year and a secretary, appointed by the Commission, but not from their own number. The secretary shall receive compensation for his services and the Commission will when possible defray traveling expenses of its secretary and members, when these are incurred in commission business. The work of the Commission is planned along the usual lines.

#### Texas

A new law effective March 19th creates the Texas Library and Historical Commission to consist of the Superintendent of public instruction; the head of the School of history of the State university and three persons appointed by the governor. It provides for the election by the Commission of "a state librarian who shall not be of their own number, who shall be an experienced librarian and who shall be secretary of the Commission". An assistant librarian (similarly chosen) shall conduct the legislative reference section.

Besides the usual functions of a state library and library commission the bill provides for the formation and conduct of an historical museum and the classification, indexing and preservation of the manuscript archives of the State. The text of

the law is printed as circular no. 1 by the State library.

This minute and comprehensive statute is a notable instance of a tendency, which is becoming increasingly evident; to combine and unite different forms of state library work under one administrative board or commission.

#### Vermont

The law providing for the State Board of Library Commissioners was reenacted with some very significant changes on Dec. 3, 1908. The most important change was the provision in section 4, permitting the board to aid public libraries with grants of money to the amount of \$1000 each year, in sums not exceeding \$100 to each library. The board will probably make grants averaging about \$25.

Section 2 distinctly authorizes an annual school for library instruction and suggests by a permissive clause the payment of the expense of the local librarian in attendance at this school. Appropriations were increased to \$2000 annually for salaries and general expenses; \$600 annually for the purchase of books for traveling libraries; and \$150 annually for clerical work in preparing such books for circulation; these sums in addition to the \$1000 used in grants to libraries. The law is comprehensive, containing 32 sections dealing with the appointment of the commissioners, their duties, the details governing incorporation of local public libraries, the administration of traveling libraries and the distribution of State documents.

In greater detail, sections 1, 7, 12, 13 and 15-30 are identical with the corresponding sections of the old law. Sections 3, 8, 9 and 10 show slight changes made to secure to cities and incorporated villages the same privileges which towns have previously enjoyed. The substantial changes are embodied in sections 2, 4, 5, 6, 11 and 14. These changes all reflect an increased appreciation of the work which the Board of Library Commissioners has been doing since its organization, as they enlarge its powers and are evidently meant to increase its efficiency and usefulness.

# THE BRETTON WOODS CONFERENCE

## TRAVEL ANNOUNCEMENTS

A rate of one fare and three fifths for round trip has been granted on certificate plan from points east of and including Chicago and St Louis, and north of the Potomac and Ohio rivers, including eastern Canada. Tickets on sale from June 23-28 and good returning from Bretton Woods to and including July 12. Those taking advantage of this special rate should go to station half an hour at least before train time, and purchase a ticket one way, taking a certificate, which having been signed by the secretary at the meeting, will entitle holder to purchase a re-

turn ticket over the same route for three fifths regular fare. No stop-over returning is allowed on these tickets.

West of Chicago and St Louis, and south of the Ohio and Potomac rivers, the usual summer tourist tickets based on two cents a mile, will be on sale after June 1st with 90 day return limit. Those west of Chicago and St Louis will find it best to buy cheapest ticket to one of these cities and then use the special 30 day excursion ticket noted in Table of Rates below. This ticket is much cheaper than the special A. L. A. rate and affords stop-over privileges returning at Detroit and all Canadian points.

Table of rates to Bretton Woods (or Fabyans)

From		Regular one-way fare.	Round trip Excursion.	Round trip 1 3-5 certificate plan, including vise.
Boston,	via Intervale.....	\$ 3.95	None	\$ 6.57
	One-way special party ticket, \$3.50.			
New York,	via Connecticut River Line, (direct route).....	7.98	*\$15.50	13.02
"	via Boston, all rail.....	8.60	Double one way	14.01
"	via Sound boats.....	7.60	Double one way	12.41
"	via Metropolitan S. S. Co., (Steamers Harvard and Yale) .....	7.95	Double one way	a None
Philadelphia,	via New York City, all rail...	10.23	*19.50	16.62
"	via Boston, all rail.....	10.85	*21.20	17.61
"	via Boston, Colonial or Federal express.....	11.60	*22.20	18.81
"	via Sound boats.....	9.85	*19.20	16.01
"	via Metropolitan S. S. Co....	9.85	*19.20	a None
Washington,	All rail, direct.....	13.63	*25.50	19.06
"	via Boston, all rail.....	14.25	*27.20	23.05
"	via Boston, Colonial or Federal express.....	15.00	*28.20	24.25
"	via Sound boats.....	13.25	*25.20	21.45
"	via Metropolitan S. S. Co....	13.25	*25.20	a None
Chicago,	via Canada .....	19.43	†25.95	31.33
Cincinnati,	" .....			30.33
Toronto,	" .....			22.73
Buffalo,	" .....			20.25
Cleveland,	" .....			25.81
Detroit,	" .....			27.45
	Tickets purchased at Wabash City ticket office only, round trip.....		†25.95	
St Louis	via Detroit and Canada.....	26.57	†33.70	42.76

\*Good all summer.

aMetropolitan S. S. Co. does not grant 1 3-5 certificate plan rate.

†Good returning 30 days from date of sale.

**Special parties.** In order to accommodate those who wish to travel together, special parties will be made up from (1) Boston, (2) New York, (3) Middle West, and (4) St Louis in charge of members of the A. L. A. Travel committee, and notification of intention to join any of these parties must be sent to the person in charge before June 20, that proper equipment may be provided.

**Boston party.** Notify Mr Frederick W. Faxon, 83 Francis St., Fenway, Boston.

Special coaches (or special train if one hundred go) and parlor cars if desired, will be attached to train leaving Boston Monday, June 28, at 9.25 a. m. over the Boston & Maine R. R. and Maine Central R. R. via Intervale, due to arrive at Bretton Woods at 3.46 p. m. This train passes through Lynn, Salem and Newburyport, Mass., Portsmouth and Rochester, N. H., where members may join the party. This route has been selected as giving the most scenic part of the mountain region, and those who have never been through the White Mountain or Crawford Notch will thoroughly enjoy this mountain ride.

Those from Boston or within 50 miles thereof, who desire to take the post-conference trip, or return a different way, or stop over returning, will find it cheaper to travel from Boston to Bretton Woods on the special party ticket held by Mr Faxon, and the amount to cover this (\$3.50) should be sent him not later than June 20. Those holding tickets via Boston and wishing to join this party should see that their tickets read Boston & Maine R. R. *via Intervale*, N. H.

Those who go from Boston and vicinity, and who intend to return direct home by same route after the meeting, or before July 12, should purchase one-way tickets *via Intervale* and ask for certificate, and notify Mr Faxon before June 20 if they desire to travel from Boston with this special party.

That is, this special party will be made up of (a) Those who send \$3.50 in advance for special ticket, (b) Those from more

distant points who hold excursion tickets via Boston and Intervale, and (c) Those who buy tickets on the certificate plan paying full fare going. (b) and (c) as well as (a) must give advance notification of intention to travel with the party, that cars may be provided.

Parlor car seats, \$1.00, will be reserved on receipt of the amount by Mr Faxon, but comfortable coaches will be provided and this expense can be saved.

**NOTE**—Should a sufficient number desire to go to Bretton Woods on Saturday, June 26, a special coach will be provided leaving Boston at 8.45 a. m., due at Bretton Woods at 4.50 p. m., giving two hours stop-over at Intervale, N. H. For Sunday trains see that item under Notes and News below.

**New York party.** Mr F. W. Jenkins, member of A. L. A. Travel committee, 153 Fifth Ave., New York City, in charge of arrangements.

Special parlor cars (no coaches) will leave New York, Grand Central Station, New York, New Haven & Hartford R. R., via Springfield and Connecticut River Line, Monday, June 28, at 9.50 a. m., due to arrive at Bretton Woods at 7.45 p. m. (Do not reckon on baggage arriving until Tuesday night). Send Mr Jenkins \$2.00 to cover parlor car seat before June 20. There is no regular through service from New York until June 28, but should enough apply, a special Pullman sleeper will leave New York, Grand Central Station, Friday evening, June 25, arriving at Bretton Woods Saturday forenoon. Apply to Mr Jenkins at once for this. For Sunday trains see that item under Notes and News below.

Those desiring to take the post-conference trip will save money to go via Boston and Intervale, N. H., and buy regular *excursion tickets*, not special certificate plan tickets. This applies to New York City, and south to Washington, D. C., and west to Pittsburgh. Notify F. W. Faxon, 83 Francis St., Fenway, Boston, if you desire to join Boston party.

Those wishing a pleasant excursion from

New York via Hudson River and Lake George, can leave New York from Pier No. 32, North River (foot of Canal St.) at 6 p. m., Saturday, June 26, by People's Line steamer, arriving at Albany Sunday, June 27, at 6 a. m. Leave Albany at 7.15 a. m. over Delaware & Hudson R. R.; arrive Lake George 9.40 a. m. for steamer trip through the Lake to Baldwin, and through Lake Champlain arriving at Burlington, Vt., at 5 p. m. (Spend night at Van Ness house) Monday, June 28, leave Burlington at 10.40 a. m., and reach Bretton Woods 4.22 p. m. Rate for this trip \$10.85. State-rooms, meals, hotel and parlor cars, extra. Mr George E. Marsters, ticket agent People's Line, 31 W. 30th St., New York, will make all arrangements including stateroom reservations, for any who desire this excursion. Certificate plan tickets do not apply this way.

**Party from middle west.** Mr C. H. Brown, member A. L. A. Travel committee, care John Crerar Library, Chicago, in charge.

Leave Chicago, Wabash R. R., 11 p. m., Saturday, June 26. Leave Detroit, Canadian Pacific R. R., 8 a. m., or 12.30 p. m., Sunday, June 27; arrive Toronto, 4 p. m., or 9.15 p. m., Sunday, June 27; arrive Montreal, 7.30 a. m., Monday, June 28; leave Montreal, Canadian Pacific R. R., 9 a. m., Monday, June 28; arrive Fabyans (Bretton Woods), Maine Central R. R., 4.50 p. m., Monday, June 28.

Those who wish to stop over for four hours in Detroit can leave Detroit at 12.30 Sunday noon, reaching Toronto 9.15 p. m., in time to leave at 10 p. m., with the main party.

Pullmans will run through from Chicago and Toronto to Fabyans on A. L. A. special train only. On other trains a change of Pullman, but not of station, will be required at Montreal.

Excursion tickets from Chicago to Fabyans (Bretton Woods) good thirty days from date of sale, \$25.95. These tickets are good for stop-over returning at Detroit, and all points in Canada. A thirty-day

ticket from Detroit will be sold for this occasion only, and must be bought at the Wabash City ticket office, Detroit. Those who reach Detroit Sunday morning can procure the round trip tickets on the train of Mr Brown if he is notified ahead.

The fare from Chicago to Boston via Fabyans is \$30.65. Stop-overs at Fabyans are not allowed on these tickets. Those who wish to go to Boston (except members of Post conference party) will be required to pay the fare from Fabyans to Boston (\$3.95) in addition to their Boston ticket (\$30.65)

Pullman fares on special train: Chicago to Fabyans \$5.50, Detroit to Fabyans \$4.50, Toronto to Fabyans \$3.00. A deposit of the Pullman fare should be made by June 20, with Charles H. Brown, The John Crerar Library, Chicago, Ill. Delegates from Cincinnati, Detroit, Cleveland, Toronto and Montreal who wish to go via Montreal should register for this trip with Mr Brown. Cleveland people may join either at Detroit or Toronto, though if using 30 day excursion ticket it will be better to go to Detroit. Members from Indiana, Michigan and Western Ohio should join party at Detroit. Those from Eastern Ohio and Buffalo, join at Toronto.

For information as to optional steamer trip on the St Lawrence (about two days, and about \$8.00 extra), for return via New York, and for fare going and returning via Boston, please communicate with Mr Brown. Reservations will be made for those who wish to go on earlier train. If a sufficient number request, a Pullman will run through on train leaving Chicago at 11 p. m., Friday, June 25.

Post-conference people should plan to return via *Intervale*, N. H., and Boston.

**St Louis party.** Address Mr Paul Blackwelder, of A. L. A. Travel committee, care Public Library, St Louis, Mo.

All from Southern Illinois, Missouri and the Southwest should plan to join this party. The excursion tickets, \$33.70, from St Louis to Bretton Woods (Fabyans) and return, good for thirty days, are much

cheaper than the fare and three fifths certificate plan. A party will be made up to join the Chicago party at Detroit leaving St Louis Saturday, June 26, at 8.30 p. m., over the Wabash and Canadian Pacific R. R., due at Bretton Woods Monday, June 28, at 4.50 p. m. If enough persons apply to Mr Blackwelder before June 20, a Pullman will be run through without change. Berth in sleeper \$7.00 one way. Those who desire to take part of the journey (Toronto to Montreal, or Kingston to Montreal) by boat, at slightly increased expense, should correspond with Mr Blackwelder.

### ROOMING

All advance reservations of rooms should be sent to the Secretary (State Library, Albany, N. Y.) stating accommodations desired, price per day, time of arrival and wishes or arrangement as to roommate. Unless otherwise requested all advance assignments will be to the Mt Washington hotel where the following accommodations are available

One in a room without bath \$4.00 per day.

Two or more in a room without bath, each \$3.00 per day. One person in a single room with bath, \$6.00 per day.

The rate for bath for two or more persons is \$2.00 per day additional, whether it is attached to one room, two rooms or a suite.

(Thus two rooms with bath between, occupied by four ladies or four gentlemen will cost each person \$3.50 per day. One room with bath occupied by two will cost each person \$4.00 per day)

All requests have been and will be noted in order of receipt and accommodations specified will be assigned until there shall be no more at price and kind desired. All those reserving rooms before June 10 will be advised before June 20th of specific assignment with room number, price and baggage instructions.

Those reserving rooms after June 10 will find specific assignments waiting their arrival at the Mt Washington hotel.

Baggage should be marked with name of

owner followed by "American Library Association, Bretton Woods, N. H." and room number if known. Bus and baggage charges (half-rate) station to hotel and return, will be 50 cents if accompanied by trunk, 25 cents if handbaggage only and will be charged in hotel bill and not paid to drivers.

### THE POST-CONFERENCE "MOUNTAIN AND SHORE" TRIP, JULY 5TH-13TH.

Mr Frederick W. Faxon in charge, 83 Francis St., Fenway, Boston.

(In preparation for the trip read T. Starr King, "The White Hills, their legends, landscape and poetry," pages 387-398, 252-263, 299-316, 149-185).

To get a more intimate acquaintance with America's Switzerland, a coaching trip has been planned around the Presidential Range. This will afford in a short trip opportunity to visit Jefferson Highlands where the best distant views of the highest peaks are to be had, then approaching, to pause at the very feet of Mts Adams and Madison at Randolph, their northern base, then swinging round the eastern slopes of Mt Madison, with views of Carter Notch and the distant hills of Maine, to follow up the Peabody River through the beautiful Glen, and Pinkham Notch—between the Carter-Moriah Range and the southern spurs of the Presidential Range—to Jackson, stopping on the way for a woodland lunch at Crystal Cascade.

Thence a short trip will bring the party to Intervale, with its broad green valley through which the Saco River winds to the sea. Here a most charming though very different view of Mt Washington is obtained, and trips to the Ledges, Diana's Baths and Echo Lake, with its mysterious White Horse, and North Conway, will be made. Here the coaching part of the trip will end. Then a restful four-day stay has been provided on the Maine coast, at Ogunquit, where splendid views of old ocean may be had from the broad piazzas, and where every point from Portsmouth, N. H., to Portland, Me., is easily accessible by trolley. In addition Ogunquit offers a

splendid bathing beach of fine white sand, cliffs where the breakers dash, hills forest-covered, and sailing, fishing from shore or boats, golf, tennis, and riding—by carriage or automobile. For those who wish rest the hotel with its delightful ocean views and daily concerts by the orchestra, will be found irresistible.

The trip will be limited to 77 persons. The coaching portion of the trip will be with six-horse "mountain wagons" (with tops) each holding 11 passengers—the occupants of the front seat changing each half day, but the same passengers occupying each wagon for the entire trip. Should the roads be dusty a five-minute interval between the wagons will be allowed.

The expense of the trip, July 5-13, will be \$39.00 payable to Mr Faxon, \$5.00 before June 20, the remainder at Bretton Woods. This rate is based on two in a room without private bath, and includes everything but "tips" for the nine days, from Bretton Woods to Boston.

Those having return excursion tickets via Intervale and Boston will be able to use them and get a rebate of \$2.75. Those who have to return to Bretton Woods to take up the certificate tickets home, will leave Ogunquit on July 12, and have rebate of \$4.00.

Any who wish to take coaching trip only, July 5th to 9th, may do so on payment of \$23.75 (\$5.00 of this amount before June 20th)

For single room on this trip add \$3.25 (or \$2.00 for coaching portion only) For room with bath add \$4.00 (or \$2.00 for coaching portion only)

ITINERARY. (For coaching trip warm wraps, rain coat, rubbers, comfortable boots, and a tin drinking dipper should be taken in case of need. Dress suits will not be in order. A hand bag or suit case for each person will be all that can be carried on the coaches. Trunks will be sent direct to Intervale by express, and can be had on arrival there)

Monday, July 5. 8 a. m. Leave Bretton Woods  
1.30 p. m. Lunch, Ra-

vine House, Randolph, N. H.

6 p. m. Arrive Gorham, N. H.

Telegraphic and mail address Mount Madison House, Gorham, N. H.

Tuesday, July 6. 9 a. m. Leave Gorham  
12 noon. Lunch, Crystal Cascade

5.30 p. m. Arrive Jackson, N. H.

Telegraphic and mail address Gray's Inn, Jackson, N. H.

Wednesday, July 7. 10.45 a. m. Leave Jackson

1.30 p. m. Arrive Intervale

Telegraphic and mail address Intervale House, Intervale, N. H.

Excursions in afternoon.

Thursday, July 8. Local excursions about Intervale and North Conway (included in price of trip)

NOTE. In case one of these coaching days proves rainy it will be possible to stop for the extra day at Gorham, or Jackson, instead of Intervale.

Friday, July 9. Morning. Leave Intervale by Boston & Maine R. R., arriving at Portsmouth, N. H., for dinner about 1.30 p. m.

After dinner take trolley to Ogunquit (1¾ hours' ride along the Maine coast)

Arrive Ogunquit for supper.

Telegraphic and mail address Sparhawk Hall, Ogunquit, Me.

Saturday, July 10. to Tuesday a. m. July 13, at Sparhawk Hall. (Tennis raquets and golf sticks will be handy. Bathing suits may be taken or hired at the bath house)

Tuesday, July 13. a. m. Leave for Boston.

### PROGRAM

#### Schedule of sessions

Saturday, June 26

Afternoon. American library institute.

Evening. Council.

Monday, June 28

Forenoon. Executive board.

Afternoon. Amer. ass'n. law libraries.

Evening. First general session.

Tuesday, June 29

Forenoon. Second general session.

Afternoon. College and reference section. Children's librarians' section. Trustee's section.

Evening. Library school reunions.

Wednesday, June 30

Forenoon. Third general session.

Afternoon. National ass'n. state libraries. Catalog section. Library training round table.

Evening. National ass'n. state libraries. Amer. ass'n. law libraries. Children's librarians' section.

Thursday, July 1

Mount Washington day.

Friday, July 2

Forenoon. College and reference section. League of library commissions. New Hampshire library ass'n.

Afternoon. National ass'n. state libraries. Catalog section.

Evening. Fourth general session.

Saturday, July 3

Forenoon. League of library commissions. Council

Afternoon. Fifth general session.

Sunday, July 4

Franconia notch—The flume.

See particulars under Notes and News.

Monday, July 5

Post-conference "Mountain and Shore" trip starts.

The full, official program will be printed about June 10th. All who do not receive copies before leaving home for the Conference can get them at Bretton Woods. Outlines of many of the sessions follow.

#### General sessions

(In outline and subject to revision)

First general session—June 28

Address—The Governor of New Hampshire.

President's address—Co-ordination, or method in co-operation.

Reports of officers and committees.

Second general session—June 29.

Topic—Library co-ordination.

Storage libraries—Frank P. Hill.

Reservoir libraries as centers of systems—N. D. C. Hodges.

On the trail of the book wagon—Mary L. Titcomb.

California county library system—J. L. Gillis.

Clearing houses—H. W. Wilson.

Inter-library cards—John Davidson.

A. L. A. constitution.

Third general session—June 30.

Topic—The school and the library.

Address—Library training for public school teachers (tentative title)—J. Edward Banta.

Address—To be supplied.

Resumé—J. C. Dana.

The trend of library commission work—Chalmers Hadley (for the League of library commissions).

Fourth general session—July 2.

Communications from

George Washington memorial association.

Institut international de bibliographie.

Committee reports.

A. L. A. constitution.

Fifth general session—July 3.

Illustrated paper—The paper and binding of lending library books—Cedric Chivers.

Paper—Technical literature: criteria for selection—E. F. Stevens.

Book symposium—Recent books for boys. Conducted by Arthur E. Bostwick. (Full program to be supplied)

American association of law libraries. The following papers will be read and discussed at the different sessions.

Bibliography of Canadian statute law—W. G. Eakins.

Developing the foreign law department of a library—F. B. Crossley.

Building up a law library with \$500 to \$1000 a year—M. G. Thraves.

Law-book making from the librarian's standpoint—A. J. Small.

Labor-saving devices—J. H. Bongartz.

Beacon lights of the law—F. E. Chipman.

The increase of legislation—T. L. Cole.

The subject of Legislative reference work will be discussed at a joint meeting with the National association of state libraries.

College and reference section. This section will consider three topics (1) The relations between branch libraries and the central collection in reference work. (2) Municipal legislative reference work. (3) Problems arising from the size of great collections. A dozen formal papers have been prepared and will be noted in detail in the official program.

Children's librarians. A symposium on Practical results of story-telling; a report on Instruction in children's work given in library schools and summer schools and a paper on The selection and purchase of children's books, are the 3 topics chosen for presentation at the 2 meetings of this section. It is hoped that the last paper may bring out a particularly frank and helpful discussion.

National association of state libraries. Aside from some important committee reports, four topics appear on the program.

The development of the library bulletin. The province of the state library.

The new place of the public document in the field of research.

The special requirements of state library work.

Catalog section. Subject headings and Cataloging for branches will be presented under competent leadership at the first session and the second session will be devoted to a discussion, following 3 formal papers, of the treatment of pamphlets and ephemeral material.

League of library commissions. The first session comprises a series of personal experiences in library field work presented by commission workers from 6 states. The second session is a business meeting.

### NOTES AND NEWS

Sunday trains. The Boston & Maine railroad will run a special train on Sunday, June 27 from Woodsville, N. H. to Bretton Woods, leaving former station about 3.15 p. m. after arrival of regular Sunday trains from Boston, Montreal and the west and reaching Bretton Woods about 5 p. m. This will accommodate many who will wish to reach the Conference before late Monday afternoon.

Franconia notch, the Flume, and Old man of the mountain. (Read T. Starr King, "The White Hills, their legends, landscape and poetry", pages 106-134)

One beautiful part of the White Mountains not covered during the conference, nor by the post-conference trip, is the Franconia region, where are The Profile House, Echo and Profile Lakes, The Old Man of the Mountain, The Flume and The Pool. The scenery on this trip is such, that even if day were showery it would pay to go.

If 40 or more people wish to take this trip, and it is perhaps the best one-day trip anywhere in the region, a special train will be provided leaving Bretton Woods Sunday, July 4, at 10 a. m., for Profile House, where carriages will be taken for a five-mile drive to The Flume, returning to Profile House in the afternoon. Here the special train will be in waiting for return to Bretton Woods in time for the evening meal. Expense of trip including lunch \$4.00. Those wishing to spend the day at

Profile House where are Echo and Profile Lakes and the "Old Man" may for \$1.50 obtain train tickets to that point and return with the special party. Dinner at Profile House \$1.00. Buy tickets at headquarters, Mount Washington hotel, before July 3d. Only 100 people can be accommodated from Profile House to Flume on the ride. Any number may take trip as far as Profile House.

**New Hampshire library association.** Special mention is due to the annual meeting which will be held on Friday, July 2 at Bretton Woods with a program furnished by many A. L. A. members born in the Granite state.

**New York library association.** The Executive Committee of the New York (state) library association announces the annual meeting (Library week) at The Sagamore, Lake George, September 20-27. The Sagamore courteously offers an extension of the special rates from September 10-30 to all members of the N. Y. L. A. This includes the free use of boats, golf links and tennis courts. The rates will be: One in a room with bath, per day \$3.50

" without " 3.00

Two in a room with bath, per day 3.00 each

" without " 2.50 "

Rates by the week will be \$21.00, \$18.00, \$15.00.

Rooms may also be secured in one of the smaller hotels nearby at less expensive rates, provided the rooms at The Sagamore are all taken.

A railroad rate of one fare and three-fifths for New York state is expected. The Delaware & Hudson railroad has promised "perfect service on the Lake."

The program will chiefly consider books and assistance for special classes of readers, for rural communities, for foreign readers, etc. The Book symposium, so ably conducted last year by Mrs Fairchild, will be a feature of the program and the book side will thus again be emphasized. Miss J. Maud Campbell, of Passaic, N. J. will conduct the session devoted to the consideration of the foreign readers. Mr Bostwick of the New York public library, will speak from the theoretical standpoint

in a large and cosmopolitan city, while there will be speakers representing the work which is being done in smaller cities.

Reading for rural communities, so engagingly set before the Association by Dean Liberty Hyde Bailey at its last meeting, will receive further consideration. Miss Zaidee Brown, Library organizer for the New York state library, will act as Chairman. Miss Brown's work brings her into constant contact with rural communities and we may feel sure of a multitude of practical suggestions. Miss Martha Van Rensselaer, of Cornell university, is a member of the Committee and will supplement the library point of view with her practical "reading-for-farmers'-wives" point of view.

Prof G. P. Bristol, of Cornell university, will give a paper in connection with the subject of the High school library.

There will be a session arranged by Miss May Massee, children's librarian of the Buffalo Library, for the consideration of the young folk problems.

The Secretary would be glad of the names of those who may be interested in taking advantage of the offer of special rates for a part of their vacation time.

C. M. UNDERHILL,

Secretary.

**Summer library schools.** Announcements of the following summer schools have reached the "Bulletin".

Alabama, at the Department of archives and history, Montgomery, date not learned; California, announced but no particulars available; Chautauqua institution, July 3-August 13; Indiana, Earlham College, Richmond, June 21-July 30; Iowa, University of Iowa, Iowa City, June 21-July 31; Michigan, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, June 28-August 20; Minnesota, University of Minn, Minneapolis, June 21-July 30; New York State library school, Albany, June 9-July 21; Simmons college, Boston, July 6-Aug. 14.

**Medical library association.** The twelfth annual meeting of the Medical library association was held May 12-13 in Washington at the library of the Surgeon

general's office and at Baltimore on the occasion of the dedication of the new library building of the Medical and Chirurgical faculty of Maryland. The program called for a consideration of affiliation with the American Library Association and for a paper on "My winter experience in books" by Dr William Osler.

**Golf.** Facilities for golf will be uncommonly attractive and accessible at Bretton Woods. Those attending the conference are reminded to come prepared to enjoy them.

#### NEW MEMBERS

Armstrong, Agnes, Krauth Mem. L., Mt. Airy, Philadelphia, Pa. 4621.

Barker, Anna Ware, In. P. L., Wellesley, Mass. 4625.

Blair, Mellicent F., asst. P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 4632.

Brooks, Maud D., In. P. L., Olean, N. Y. 4636.

Case L. Cleveland, O. (John William Perrin, In.) 4641.

Child, Emily E., asst. P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 4633.

Clemons, W. Harry, ref. In., Princeton Univ. L., Princeton, N. J. 4613.

Cushing, Helen G., asst. Order Dept. P. L., Boston, Mass. 4626.

Egbert, Mabel, catlgr. Carnegie F. L., Braddock, Pa. 4642.

Foglesong, Hortense, catlgr. Marietta Coll. L., Marietta, O. 4637.

Greeley, Samuel S., trus. P. L., Winnetka, Ill. 4614.

Green, Charles R., In. Mass. Agricultural Coll. L., Amherst, Mass. 4645.

Green, Helen E., asst. In. P. L., Watertown, Mass. 4638.

Hamilton, Eva M., asst. City L., Springfield, Mass. 4646.

Hance, Emma, asst. P. L., Washington, D. C. 4624.

Harrassowitz, Hans, with Otto Harrassowitz, Leipzig, Germany. 4615.

Hawley, Margaret B., In. State Normal Sch. L., Potsdam, N. Y. 4639.

Haynes, Susan C., In. Joshua Hyde P. L., Sturbridge, Mass. 4616.

Hills, Elizabeth C., In. Cobleigh L., Lyndonville, Vt. 4634.

Johnson, Florence A., In. Town Room, 3 Joy St., Boston, Mass. 4627.

Jones, Marion E., In. Y. M. C. A. L., Boston, Mass. 4631.

Kendall, Mrs J. B., 14th St. Road, Washington, D. C. 4635.

Leaming, Nellie E., In. Richmond Br. F. L., Philadelphia, Pa. 4607.

Livingston, William Farrand, asst. In. State L., Augusta, Me. 4618.

Locke, George H., In. P. L., Toronto, Can. 4605.

Macdonald, Jessie L., child. In. P. L., Winchester, Mass. 4623.

Mann, Annie I., catlgr. Columbia Univ. L., N. Y. City. 4629.

Mann, Elizabeth E., head catlgr. Smith Coll. L., Northampton, Mass. 4630.

Masters, Lydia W., asst. In. P. L., Watertown, Mass. 4640.

Montgomery L. Assoc., Montgomery, Ala. (Laura M. Elmore In.) 4628.

Murray, Rose G., asst. P. L., N. Y. City, 4608.

Nichols, Albert R., ref. asst. L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 4647.

Pennsylvania Coll. L., Gettysburg, Pa. 4619.

Queens Borough P. L., Flushing, Br. Flushing, N. Y. (A. M. Downing, In.) 4611.

—Jamaica Br. Jamaica, N. Y. (M. Malone, In.) 4612.

Potter, Nettie R., asst. F. P. L., Camden, N. J. 4609.

Sheldon, Philena R., asst. L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 4610.

Smith, Clara A., In. E. E. Ayer, care Newberry L., Chicago, Ill. 4620.

Spear, Mary, 1st asst. In. Carnegie F. L., Braddock, Pa. 4643.

Stevens, Edward F., head Applied Science Dept. Pratt Institute F. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 4622.

Thompson, Laura F., asst. P. L., Grand Rapids, Mich. 4644.

Thompson, Margaret Sophia, catlgr. P. L., Cincinnati, O. 4606.

Washington Univ. L., Seattle, Wash. (William E. Henry, In.) 4648.

Wilcoxson, Mrs Emily M., asst. In. Field Museum, Chicago, Ill. 4617.

#### New Life Member

Wire, Dr G. E., deputy In. Worcester County Law L., Worcester, Mass. 608.

## THE EDITOR'S TABLE

(Appropriate current library literature will be noted in this column if sent to J. I. Wyer, Jr., State Library, Albany, N. Y.)

**Brookline public library.** Fifty-second annual report of the trustees for the year ending January 31, 1909. 17p.O. 1909.

**Buffalo public library.** Class-room libraries for public schools, listed by grades; to which is added a list of books suggested for school reference libraries. Ed. 3. 166p.O. 1909.

**Buffalo public library and others.** Means of education and self culture offered day-workers by the city of Buffalo. 28p.D. 1909.

**Cincinnati public library.** Annual report of the board of trustees for the year ending June 30, 1908. 77p.O. 1909.

**Dana, J. C.** Modern American library economy as illustrated by the Newark, N. J. free public library. Part 5, The school department. Section 2, Course of study for normal school pupils on the use of a library; by Marjory L. Gilson. 62p.O. Elm tree press, Woodstock, Vt.

**Davenport, Cyril.** The book; its history and development. 258p.O. 1908. (Westminster series)

**Dayton public library.** List of books in the Dayton public library of practical interest to men in the shops, machinists, electricians, molders, plumbers, wood-workers and sheet metal workers. New ed. 29p.T. 1909.

**Detroit public library.** Forty-fourth annual report for the year 1908. 38p.O.

**District of Columbia library association.** Ainsworth Rand Spofford 1825-1908; a memorial meeting at the Library of Congress on Thursday, Nov. 12, 1908, the librarian of Congress presiding. 84p.O. 1909.

**Fabiatti, Ettore and Locatelli, A., comp.** List of 1,000 Italian books, published in cheap editions and intended as a model for people's libraries in small Italian towns. Issued as an appendix to Fabiatti's "Manuale per le Biblioteche Popo-

lari" (published by the Consorzio delle Biblioteche popolari, Milan)

**Harvard university library.** Eleventh report of William Coolidge Lane, librarian of Harvard University. 1908. 50p.O.

**John Crerar library.** Fourteenth annual report for the year 1908. 65+12p.Q. 1909.

**Louisville free public library.** List of practical books in the library on electricity, machine shop practice, foundry practice, plumbing and wood-working. 32p.T.

**Minnesota public library commission.** Fifth biennial report, 1907-1908. 60p.O.

**New York public library.** Circular of information in regard to training class. 15p.O. 1908.

**New York state library.** Tentative selection from best books of 1908 with an appendix of new editions of books long out of print, considerably enlarged and revised editions, completed sets, changed titles, etc. 57p.O. 1909.

**Oregon library commission.** Second biennial report. 38p.O. 1909.

**Pratt Institute free library.** Technical books of 1908; a selection of 90 titles. 30p.D.

**Report on Chicago's public library service,** by the sub-committee on libraries, of the committee of the City club of Chicago, on public education; City club bulletin, April 21, 1909. vol.2, no.32. 381-8p.Q. 1909.

**U. S. Superintendent of documents.** Fourteenth annual report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1908. 141p.O. 1909.

**Utica public library, 1893-1908.** 20p.D. 1909.

**Western Reserve university library school.** Catalogue for 1908-1909; announcements for 1909-1910. 28p.D. 1909.

**Woman's education association, Committee on libraries.** New books recommended for purchase. (For small libraries.) No. 19. Boston, April 1909.

**Worcester county law library.** Moving and shelving a law library. 11p.O. 1909.

**Worcester free public library.** Forty-ninth annual report for the year ending November 30, 1908. 311-70p.O. 1909.

# BULLETIN

OF THE

## AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

---

Issued in

JANUARY, MARCH, MAY, JULY, SEPTEMBER AND  
NOVEMBER

---

There is no subscription price and the  
Bulletin is sent only to members of the  
Association

---

### AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

President—C. H. Gould, McGill University  
Library, Montreal

First Vice-President—N. D. C. Hodges, Cincin-  
nati Public Library

Second Vice-President—Mrs H. L. Elmendorf,  
Buffalo Public Library

Secretary—J. I. Wyer, Jr., State Library,  
Albany, N. Y.

Treasurer—Purd B. Wright, St Joseph Public  
Library

Recorder—Alice B. Kroeger, Drexel Institute  
Library, Philadelphia

---

Executive offices—34 Newbury St., Boston, Mass.

---

### EXECUTIVE BOARD

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive  
board of the American Library Association,  
held at the Public library in Buffalo, N. Y.,  
April 15, 1909.

Present: C. H. Gould, N. D. C. Hodges,  
Mrs H. L. Elmendorf, Miss Alice B.  
Kroeger and J. I. Wyer, Jr.

Cleveland invitation. The President  
submitted a communication from Mr W. H.  
Brett, embodying a cordial invitation to  
the Executive board to hold its meeting in  
Cleveland. Upon motion it was received  
and the Secretary directed to transmit the  
thanks of the Board to Mr Brett for his  
courtesy and its regrets that it was not  
possible to accept the invitation with ad-  
vantage.

Program committee. The Program com-  
mittee was instructed to send printed  
notice to every participant in the program  
of either the general sessions or sections,

stipulating that each paper as submitted  
and read must be in form for publication  
and that no proof will be available for  
author's corrections during the editing and  
publication of the Proceedings.

That the secretary send stenographer's  
copy of all discussions to participants for  
revision as soon after the annual meeting  
as possible.

That these stipulations be printed in the  
May Bulletin.

International library conferences. The  
President submitted invitations from the  
I. I. B. looking toward participation by the  
A. L. A. in an international congress of  
bibliography and a projected international  
conference of librarians, both to be held in  
Brussels in 1910.

Referred to the Council.

Report of N. E. A. Cooperation commit-  
tee. The Committee on cooperation with  
the N. E. A. submitted a report as sum-  
marized below which was received and re-  
ferred to the Program committee.

A joint meeting was held by the com-  
mittees representing the National Educa-  
tion Association and the American Library  
Association appointed to consider ways of  
bringing these bodies into a closer relation-  
ship. It was agreed that the best and at  
this time perhaps the only way to accom-  
plish the desired result would be to present  
a paper relative to the subject at a general  
session of the next national conference of  
each of these bodies.

It was further suggested that a com-  
petent person be asked to speak at each of  
the National Education Association section  
meetings, indicating how a public library  
can cooperate with and be made of greater  
value to the members of these sections.

The American Library Association com-  
mittee did not recommend that a School  
section of the American Library Associa-  
tion be established, nor did it recommend  
a joint conference of the two associations,  
though both were considered at length. It  
did however recommend that the matter be  
brought up for discussion at the next con-  
ference of the American Library Associa-  
tion.

**Date of annual meeting.** A communication was received from Mr Legler on behalf of the League of library commissions, urging such a selection for the date of the annual conference in future as shall not conflict with sessions of summer library schools.

Received and placed on file.

**Statement of finances.** The following quarterly statement of the finances of the Association as shown by the books in the Treasurer's office on April 2, 1909, was presented on behalf of that officer, by the Secretary.

To the Finance committee,

Gentlemen: Herewith is submitted a statement of the financial condition of the A. L. A., as shown by the books in this office, to April 2, 1909:

Jan. 1, 1909. Cash in bank, St Joseph.....	\$2107.09
Boston (Miss Browne).....	100.00
	<hr/> \$2207.09

#### Receipts

Membership dues .....	\$2859.00
Tr. Endowment fund, interest.....	199.55
Interest on bank deposits.....	16.16
For collections .....	.60
Bulletin .....	24.66
	<hr/> 3099.97
	<hr/> \$5307.06

#### Expenditures

Rent, Jan.-April .....	\$333.32
Bookbuying committee .....	34.60
Executive offices .....	43.70
Treasurer's office .....	3.00
Bulletins .....	63.45
	<hr/> 478.07
Cash in bank, St Joseph.....	\$4728.99
Boston (Miss Browne).....	100.00
	<hr/> \$4828.99
	<hr/> \$5307.06

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed) PURD B. WRIGHT, Treasurer.

**Auditing of finance accounts.** The Finance committee was authorized to employ a certified public accountant or competent representative of a responsible audit company, to audit the accounts of the trustees of the Endowment Fund and the Treasurer of the Association, in case personal audit by members of the Committee should be inexpedient.

Board adjourned.

J. I. WYER, Jr,  
Secretary.

## FINANCE REPORTS, 1908

## Treasurer's Report, Jan. 1-Dec. 31, 1908

(Combining report of A. H. Hopkins, Jan.-June, and Purd B. Wright, July-Dec. 31, 1908.)  
 Balance on hand Jan. 1, 1908 (Bulletin, May, 1908, p. 39)..... \$949.59

## Receipts

Membership dues		
1907	4 at \$2.....	\$8.00
	1 at \$5.....	5.00
1908	215 at \$5.....	1075.00
	1364 at \$2.....	2728.00
	242 at \$3.....	726.00
1909	11 at \$2.....	22.00
	2 at \$3.....	6.00
1910	1 at \$2.....	2.00
Life memberships		
	6 at \$25.....	150.00
Interest on endowment funds.....		4722.00
Interest on bank balances.....		159.22
A. L. A. Publishing board, rental of executive offices.....		41.05
National ass'n state libraries, extra pages in Bulletin.....		500.00
Sale of Proceedings.....		91.50
Sale of Bulletin.....		127.93
Sale of Handbook.....		10.86
Refund from A. L. A. Pub. board, acct. Dudley & Hodge binding.....		13.13
Refund on printing (Mr Gould).....		2.00
Miscellaneous (Mosher, \$1; exchange, 59c.).....		2.25
Total .....		1.59
		6621.12

## Payments

Minnetonka Conference  
1908

Aug. 7.	J. I. Wyer, Jr., expense.....	\$62.35
	Chas. H. Bailey, reporting and two copies manuscript Proceedings .....	150.00
	Brandow ptg. co., 1500 copies program.....	32.80
	Martin & Balteff, stereopticon, children's section.....	9.00
	Whitehead & Hoag co., 700 buttons.....	15.75
	Index press, printing.....	62.75
	H. W. Wilson, stationery supplies.....	4.35
	Index press, 40 copies constitution and 25 proofs set twice .....	12.00
		349.00

## Bookbuying committee

Feb. 29.	Bernard C. Steiner, expenses to New York.....	9.00
" 29.	W. P. Cutter, expenses to New York.....	9.51
" 29.	J. C. Dana, expenses to New York.....	5.00
Apr. 28.	New England druggist pub. co., 3000 reprints.....	6.50
May 30.	W. P. Cutter, expenses to New York May 19-20.....	8.85
" 30.	Bernard C. Steiner, expenses to New York May 19-20..	5.52
" 30.	Arthur E. Bostwick, circulars and envelopes.....	15.51
Nov. 8.	B. C. Steiner, traveling expenses to Newark.....	9.00
		68.89

## Bulletin

Feb.	28.	Carter, Rice & co., envelopes.....	15.50
"	28.	New England druggist pub. co., Jan. Bulletin.....	43.00
"	29.	Union bookbinding co., inserting Bulletin.....	2.75
"	29.	A. L. A. Publishing board, editing Proceedings for 1907.	100.00
"	29.	New England druggist pub. co., 3000 reprints.....	7.00
"	28.	New England druggist pub. co., title page and March Bulletin .....	67.50
"	28.	Union bookbinding co., inserting Bulletin.....	2.00
May	30.	Union bookbinding co., inserting Bulletin.....	2.25
"	30.	New England druggist pub. co., printing May Bulletin.....	57.00
		500 reprints Conference notes.....	3.50
Oct.	1.	Carter, Rice & co., 4655 Columbian clasp envelopes....	44.39
"	6.	New England druggist pub. co., 2200 Bulletins no. 4 (Handbook, 64 pages), 1000 cops., 24 pages.....	236.00
"	6.	Union bookbinding co., mailing Bulletin.....	3.50
"	12.	Julia E. Boyle, typewriting and filing correspondence..	6.29
"	28.	Nina E. Browne, local and foreign postage on A. L. A. Proceedings .....	25 00
"	31.	A. L. A. Publishing board, editing Proceedings, 1908..	100 00
Nov.	18.	Nina E. Browne, deposit at P. O. on acct. A. L. A. Bulle- tin, second class.....	30.00
"	18.	New England druggist pub. co., 2100 Bulletins no. 5 (Proceedings) .....	1025.40
Dec.	1.	Union bookbinding co., mailing Bulletin.....	6.00
"	28.	New England druggist pub. co., November Bulletin....	32.50
"	28.	Carter, Rice & co.....	21.20
"	28.	Union bookbinding co., mailing Bulletin.....	2.75

1833.53

## Executive Offices, 34 Newbury St., Boston

		Annie A. Sullivan, rent Feb.-Dec., 1908.....	916.63
Jan.	6.	Nina E. Browne, petty cash, \$40; postage, \$20.....	60.00
"	29.	E. F. Brennan, salary for January, 1908.....	35.00
Feb.	18.	A. Hathway's Sons, architectural plans.....	4.80
"	29.	New England tel. & tel. co., telephone service.....	4.25
Apr.	6.	New England tel. & tel. co., telephone service.....	4.40
"	6.	Annie A. Sullivan, cleaning 34 Newbury St.....	6.80
"	6.	J. I. Wyer, Jr., expenses to Boston and return.....	22.65
"	28.	New England tel. & tel. co., telephone service.....	8.35
"	28.	New England druggist pub. co., 1000 envelopes.....	2.50
May	30.	Nina E. Browne, petty office expense.....	14.52
"	30.	Robert A. Boit & co., insurance on Arch. collection....	10.00
"	30.	New England tel. & tel. co., telephone service.....	7.45
"	30.	Nina E. Browne, services Jan.-July.....	100.00
Aug.	7.	New England tel. & tel. co., telephone service May-June.	12.94
"	25.	New England tel. & tel. co., telephone service July....	5.51
"	25.	New England druggist pub. co., 500 bill heads.....	2.50
Sept.	19.	New England tel. & tel. co., telephone service August..	5.27
Oct.	1.	Nina E. Browne, petty cash account.....	19.55
"	6.	New England druggist pub. co., 2000 page reprints....	5.00
"	12.	J. I. Wyer, Jr., expenses to Boston and return, Head- quarters' business .....	15.60
"	20.	New England tel. & tel. co., telephone service Sept....	4.52
Nov.	19.	New England tel. & tel. co., telephone service October..	4.25
"	28.	Nina E. Browne, petty cash account.....	20.00
Dec.	1.	Nina E. Browne, salary July-Dec.....	100.00
"	15.	H. M. Hight, 500 letterheads.....	2.25
"	15.	Annie A. Sullivan, cleaning office rooms.....	5.40
"	15.	New England tel. & tel. co., telephone service Nov....	4.25
"	29.	Nina E. Browne, extra service.....	25.00

1429.39

## Committee on Library administration

Apr. 28.	Brandow printing co., circulars.....	18.00	
May 30.	Corinne Bacon, postage and clerical work.....	7.00	
			<u>25.00</u>

## Secretary's office expenses

Apr. 6.	J. I. Wyer, Jr., postage.....	11.04	
May. 30.	H. A. Chapman, stenographic service.....	37.85	
" 30.	Dudley & Hodge, binding.....	16.00	
Aug. 7.	Index press, 1000 letterheads.....	4.12	
Oct. 12.	J. I. Wyer, Jr., postage, etc.....	14.27	
Dec. 8.	H. A. Chapman, stenographer June 1 to Dec. 1.....	22.50	
" 28.	J. I. Wyer, Jr., postage and express.....	5.59	
" 28.	C. F. Williams & Son, 1500 letterheads, and express....	7.06	
			<u>118.43</u>

## Secretary's salary

J. I. Wyer, Jr., salary Jan. 1 to Dec. 31.....	250.00	
		<u>250.00</u>

## Treasurer's expense

Jan. 21.	New England druggist pub. co., billheads and envelopes.	15.50	
Feb. 18.	New England druggist pub. co., 1600 postal cards.....	19.00	
May 30.	Anderson H. Hopkins, postage and telegrams.....	3.83	
Aug. 7.	J. I. Wyer, Jr., postage.....	6.50	
" 7.	John A. McGee, agt., treasurer's bond.....	16.00	
" 7.	Index press, delinquent notices.....	1.75	
" 25.	Purd B. Wright, express charges on books, stamps....	3.20	
Oct. 8.	American printing co., vouchers .....	4.50	
Dec. 15.	New England druggist pub. co., 500 billheads, 2500 billheads, 2000 envelopes, 2000 postals.....	36.75	
			<u>107.03</u>

## Contingencies

Aug. 7.	Drew B. Hall, expense auditing accounts trustees of endowment fund .....	3.75	
Oct. 12.	Publishers' weekly, reprints from Library journal (1907)	5.34	
Nov. 2.	Corinne Bacon, typewriting preliminary report Com. on Library administration, and express.....	4.75	
Dec. 8.	New England druggist pub. co., 30 reprints minutes of Executive Board .....	5.00	
" 11.	New England druggist pub co., 150 reprints constitution .....	2.25	
			<u>21.09</u>

## Bookbinding committee

Aug. 7.	Wilmington institute free library, stamps and express..	16.41	
" 7.	Chas. L. Story, printing.....	12.50	
Dec. 28.	A. L. Bailey, expenses 1907-08.....	15.25	
			<u>44.16</u>

## Travel committee

Aug. 28.	F. W. Faxon, printing, stationery, etc.....	17.51	
			<u>17.51</u>

## Trustees A. L. A. Endowment fund

Apr. 28.	Four (4) life memberships—Polk, Kidder, Carr, Ward.	100.00	
Dec. 8.	Two (2) life memberships—Owen, Bliss.....	50.00	
			<u>150.00</u>

## Balances, Dec. 31, 1908:

Deposit, Bartlett trust co.....	\$2107.09	
Boston, credit Miss Browne.....	100.00	
		<u>2207.09</u>

\$6621.12

PURD B. WRIGHT, Treasurer.

**Auditor's Report.**

To the Finance committee, A. L. A.:

I have made an examination in detail of the books and vouchers of A. H. Hopkins and Purd B. Wright, Treasurer of the American Library Association, from Aug. 8, 1907, to Dec. 31, 1908, the books having been closed on the former date and approved by Messrs Hastings and Hall.

It would appear that certain entries under date of Sept., 1907, were made by Mr Hopkins from reports made by Mr Hovey (which are on file), as no bills are found. These amount to \$167.55. In addition two small items, one of \$2.15, express on Handbooks, and \$4.80, foreign postage on Handbooks, are noted, for which no record other than that of the book entry, was found.

A list of above items is given herewith, marked "Exhibit A." They are also indicated on cash book by absence of check marks. All other bills were properly approved and receipted. Book balances are correct.

For the year 1908 disbursements of moneys received are covered by vouchers, properly approved by Finance committee, and receipted. Entries and balances on books are correct.

The bank book of the Treasurer showed a balance Dec. 31, 1908, at the Bartlett trust company, St Joseph, Mo., of twenty-one hundred and seven dollars and nine cents (\$2,107.09).

Beginning in January, 1908, under Mr Hopkins, a voucher system was inaugurated, and it has since been maintained. It is a satisfactory method, greatly facilitating checking. R. W. HYATT.

**"EXHIBIT A"**

Items entered on cash book of Treasurer of A. L. A. from statement of Mr Hovey, for which no vouchers are shown: Sept., 1907, Disbursements by Mr Hovey:

Man at office.....	\$1 00
Annie A. Sullivan, sundries.....	1 90
Travel to Pittsfield.....	8 60
Telegram .....	25
Postage .....	7 00
Postage collecting dues.....	27 50
Bank costs .....	2 50
Bank costs .....	4 75
Postage .....	22 40
Express on Bulletin envelopes....	3 75
Express on architectural plans...	4 87
Postage .....	58 00
Repairs on typewriter.....	1 00
Express on Handbooks.....	8 83
Nov. 1, Lillian D. Powers.....	15 20
	<hr/>
	\$167 55

Items of which only record is on page 3, cash book, September, 1907:

Express on Handbooks.....	\$2 15
Postage on Handbooks, foreign...	4 80
	<hr/>
	\$6 95

St. Joseph, Mo., April 20, 1909.

I take pleasure in certifying to the ability and experience of Mr R. W. Hyatt as an accountant. J. G. SCHNEIDER.

Vice-Pres. German-American Nat'l Bank.

**Endowment Fund Trustees**

The Trustees of the Endowment fund, in presenting their annual report, are pleased to say that the interest on all bonds has been paid. During the year they have sold a mortgage on the South Boston property and invested the proceeds in United States steel bonds. They have also transferred the accounts from the Brookline and Chelsea savings banks to the Dime savings institution of New York. The bonds and securities have been moved to the Safe deposit vaults of the Union trust company, Fifth Avenue and 38th Street, New York City, and our regular banking account is now kept with the Union trust company of New York.

The Trustees hope during the next year or two that they may be in a position to exchange some of the bonds now held by the Association to those bearing a higher rate of interest.

The Trustees have decided that it is advisable to charge the premium on all bonds bought above par to the income account, and that all bonds which have been bought below par should be valued at the cost price.

The Trustees have also decided that hereafter the fiscal year should run from January 15th to January 15th, in order to give them an opportunity to collect all January payments.

### Carnegie Fund, Principal Account

Cash donated by Mr Andrew Carnegie.....		\$100,000.00
Invested as follows:		
June 1, '08.	5,000 4 per cent. Am. T. & T. bonds, 96½....	\$4,825.00
	10,000 4 per cent. Am. T. & T. bonds, 94¾....	9,437.50
	15,000 4 per cent. Cleveland Terminal, 100....	15,000.00
	10,000 4 per cent. Seaboard Air Line, 95½....	9,550.00
	15,000 5 per cent. Western Un. Tel., 108½....	15,000.00
	10,000 3½ per cent. N. Y. Central, 90.....	9,000.00
	5,000 3½ per cent. N. Y. Central, 90.....	4,500.00
	15,000 6 per cent. Mo. Pacific, 99.....	14,850.00
	10,000 5 per cent. Mo. Pacific, 104¾.....	10,000.00
	5,000 5 per cent. Mo. Pacific, 104¾.....	5,000.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	100,000	97,162.50
Cash in bank:		
	Dime Savings Institution.....	\$841.67
	Union Trust Company .....	1,995.83
	<hr/>	<hr/>
		2837.50
		<hr/>
		\$100,000.00

### Carnegie Fund, Income Account

Cash on hand June 1, 1908.....		\$4232.43
July 1, '08.	Int. Inter. Trust Co.....	45.61
	Int. Brookline Bank .....	14.69
	Int. Western Un. Tel. Co.....	375.00
	Int. Mo. Pacific R. R.....	450.00
	Int. Mo. Pacific R. R.....	375.00
	Int. N. Y. Central R. R.....	262.50
	Int. Am. T. & T. Co.....	300.00
	Rebate Safe Deposit Co.....	16.00
Nov. 5, '08.	Int. Cleveland Terminal.....	300.00
Dec. 4, '08.	Int. Seaboard Air Line.....	200.00
	Int. on interest Seaboard Air Line.....	3.00
Dec. 29, '08.	Int. Am. T. & T. Co.....	300.00
	Int. Western Un. Tel. Co.....	375.00
	Int. Inter. Trust Co.....	42.15
Dec. 31, '08.	Int. Union Trust Co.....	14.90
Jan. 15, '09.	Int. Brookline Bank.....	17.12
	<hr/>	<hr/>
		\$7323.40
Disbursements:		
June 1, '08.	Premium Western Un. Bonds.....	\$1275.00
	Premium Mo. Pacific Bonds.....	487.50
	Premium Mo. Pacific Bonds.....	233.33
Oct. 3, '08.	A. L. A. Pub. Board.....	2000.00
Oct. 5, '08.	Rent Safe Deposit Co.....	30.00
Oct. 6, '08.	Insuring and transporting bonds.....	8.14
Oct. 13, '08.	Trustees' Traveling expenses.....	123.80
Dec. 31, '08.	A. L. A. Pub. Board.....	2000.00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
		6157.77
Cash on deposit in Union Trust Co.....		1165.63
	<hr/>	<hr/>
		\$7323.40

**Endowment Fund, Principal Account**

Cash on hand June 1, 1908.....	\$6911.84
Dec. 14. Life membership Ethel Owen.....	25.00
Life membership R. P. Bliss.....	25.00
	<hr/>
	\$6961.84

**Invested as follows:**

June 1, '08. 2 U. S. Steel Bonds, 98½.....	\$1970.00
Oct. 19, '08. 2 U. S. Steel Bonds, 102½.....	2000.00
Nov. 5, '08. 1½ U. S. Steel Bonds, 101.....	1500.00
	<hr/>
	5470.00

**Cash in Bank:**

Dime Savings Institution.....	\$1391.84
Union Trust Company.....	100.00
	<hr/>
	1491.84

---

\$6961.84**Endowment Fund, Income Account**

July 1, '08. Int. Brookline Bank.....	\$25.86
Int. on Mtg.....	62.50
Oct. 17, '08. Int. on Mtg. less commission.....	25.35
Nov. 6, '08. Int. Chelsea Bank.....	22.96
Nov. 4, '08. Int. U. S. Steel Bonds.....	50.00
Nov. 5, '08. Int. U. S. Steel Bonds.....	50.00
Dec. 31, '08. Int. Union Trust Co.....	4.00
Jan. 15, '09. Int. Brookline Bank.....	26.38
	<hr/>
	\$267.05

**Disbursed as follows:**

Oct. 19, '08. Premium on U. S. Steel Bonds.....	\$52.50
Nov. 5, '08. Premium on U. S. Steel Bonds.....	15.00
Jan. 15, '09. Treas. Am. Lib'y Ass'n.....	199.55
	<hr/>
	\$267.05

Respectfully submitted

W. C. KIMBALL,  
W. T. PORTER,  
W. W. APPLETON,

Trustees A. L. A. Endowment Fund.

Pittsburgh, Pa., May 4, 1909.

C. H. Gould, President  
American Library Association,  
Montreal, Canada:

Dear sir: The Audit committee would respectfully submit its report for the past two calendar years, 1907-8, in view of the fact that there was no audit of the accounts made in 1907. We leave it to the Treasurer and Trustees of the Endowment fund to make their own reports in accordance with the books, but submit a trial balance sheet with the estimated values, and also the income from each of the endowment funds for the years 1907-8.

Owing to the unavoidable geographical distribution of the Audit committee and

Treasurer and Trustees, we have obtained a reliable audit of the books as presented. We have counted the bonds in the safe deposit vault of the Union trust company of New York and find them all intact as reported. All the accounts have been checked over and found to be correct with the exceptions stated in the special auditor's report of the Treasurer's accounts.

We recommend that the calendar year be observed in the Treasurer's reports as well as in the reports of the Trustees and the books closed on the first day of the first month of the year. That the voucher system be continued in both the Trustees' and Treasurer's accounts; also the follow-

ing recommendations for keeping the books for the guidance in the future of the Trustees of the Endowment fund.

1 Separate cash accounts into "Carnegie fund cash" and "Endowment fund cash" starting individual accounts in ledger for depository banks.

2 Start accounts "Income account—Carnegie fund" and "Income account—Endowment fund".

3 Close out "Premium account".

4 Inventory bonds at market prices carrying difference to "Surplus" or "Profit and Loss" accounts.

5 List Ledger entries in full, not "To Cash" or "By Cash".

6 Provide for changing the securities into other investments as deemed necessary by the trustees.

Respectfully submitted,

GEO. A. MACBETH,

Chairman Audit committee.

#### WANTS—FOR SALE

##### WANTED

Carnegie library, Atlanta, Ga.

Proceedings of National Municipal League. 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906.

Sardou. Thermidor (either original or translation).

Birmingham (England) free libraries.

A. L. A. Book list. v.1-2.

Send offers to Secretary A. L. A. State library, Albany, N. Y.

Cincinnati (O.) public library.

Disraeli, I. Curiosities of literature. Edition containing Griswold, Curiosities of American literature.

Larned. History for ready reference, 5 v. and sup.

Poole. Index to periodical literature, 1815-99, abridgment.

Standard dictionary of English language. 2 v.

Sturgis. Dictionary of architecture and building. 3 v.

Iowa state library, Des Moines

Will pay \$1.00 for Brush and Pencil, Chicago, v. 7, no. 5 (Feb. 1901)

Providence (R. I.) public library

Arena, Mar. 1897.

Cement age, July 1904.

Charities, Jan. 5, 12, 19, 26, Feb. 2, 9, 16, 23, 1901.

Elementary school teacher, Sept., Oct., 1901.

Journal of accountancy, Nov., Dec., 1905.

Public, June 11, 18, 1898.

#### FOR SALE

Bowdoin college library, Brunswick, Me.

Blair & Robertson. Philippine Islands, 1493-1898. 55 v.

Library of Congress

The Library of Congress has many duplicate scientific and technological periodicals for exchange with other libraries and will be glad to receive lists of wants.

Minneapolis (Minn.) public library

Harper's weekly, bound, original War volumes to 1865. 5 v.

New York state library, Albany

Library journal, v. 23-33; any or all at \$2.50 each. Many odd numbers at 25c. each.

Redlich. Procedure of the House of Commons. 3 v. Lond. 1908. New. No marks. \$5.

# BULLETIN

OF THE

## AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Entered as second class matter July 15, 1907, at the Post Office at Boston, Mass., under Act of July 16, 1894

Vol. 3, No. 4

BOSTON, MASS.

JULY, 1909

### HANDBOOK, 1909

#### CONTENTS

	PAGE
Charter . . . . .	52
Purposes of the Association . . . . .	53
Membership and dues . . . . .	53
Privileges of membership . . . . .	53
Constitution and by-laws . . . . .	54
Past meetings and attendance . . . . .	58
Members classified by residence . . . . .	59
Past officers . . . . .	60
Present officers . . . . .	61
Council . . . . .	62
Committees . . . . .	64
Publishing board . . . . .	65
Sections and section officers . . . . .	68
Affiliated organizations . . . . .	68
Library periodicals . . . . .	69
Library schools . . . . .	69
State library commissions . . . . .	70
Library associations and clubs . . . . .	71
List of members . . . . .	73
Necrology . . . . .	113

# CHARTER

## COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS

Be it known, that whereas Justin Winsor, C. A. Cutter, Samuel S. Green, James L. Whitney, Melvil Dui, Fred B. Perkins and Thomas W. Bicknell, have associated themselves with the intention of forming a corporation under the name of the American Library Association for the purpose of promoting the library interests of the country by exchanging views, reaching conclusions, and inducing co-operation in all departments of bibliothecal science and economy; by disposing the public mind to the founding and improving of libraries; and by cultivating good will among its own members, and have complied with the provisions of the statutes of this Commonwealth in such case made and provided, as appears from the certificate of the President, Treasurer, and Executive Board of said corporation, duly approved by the Commissioner of Corporations, and recorded in this office:

Now, therefore, I, Henry B. Peirce, Secretary of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, do hereby certify that said Justin Winsor, C. A. Cutter, Samuel S. Green, James L. Whitney, Melvil Dui, Fred B. Perkins and Thomas W. Bicknell, their associates and successors, are legally organized and established as, and are hereby made an existing corporation under the name of the American Library Association, with the powers, rights, and privileges, and subject to the limitations, duties, and restrictions, which by law appertain thereto.

Witness my official signature hereunto subscribed, and the seal of the Commonwealth of Massachusetts hereunto affixed this tenth day of December in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and seventy-nine.

(Signed)

HENRY B. PEIRCE,  
Secretary of the Commonwealth.

# AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

(Organized Oct. 6, 1876: Incorporated Dec. 10, 1879)

This national body was organized in Philadelphia, October 6, 1876, as the immediate result of a three days' library conference held in connection with the Centennial exhibition.

Its purposes are the promotion of library interests, the interchange of experience and opinion, the obtaining of larger results from library labor and expenditure, and the advancement of the profession of librarianship.

In addition to advancing library interests generally, the Association aims:

- 1 By organization and force of numbers to effect needed reforms and improvements, most of which could not be brought about by individual effort.
- 2 By cooperation, to lessen labor and expense of library administration.
- 3 By discussion and comparison, to utilize the combined experiments and experience of the profession in perfecting plans and methods, and in solving difficulties.
- 4 By meetings and correspondence, to promote acquaintance and *esprit de corps*.

## Offices of the Association

The executive and publishing offices of the Association are at 1 Washington St., Chicago, on the fifth floor of the Chicago public library building. They are open daily from nine to five and members visiting Chicago may have mail sent here and are cordially invited to use the rooms. Any changes of address or position should be reported promptly to the executive office so that the membership list in the Handbook may be up to date and all publications may reach members promptly.

## Membership and Dues

Any person or institution engaged in library work may become a member. The annual dues are Two dollars for individuals and Five dollars for institutions payable in advance on January 1st. An entrance fee of One dollar must be paid by individuals upon joining or rejoining if membership has lapsed. Any individual member may become a life member exempt from dues on payment of Twenty-five dollars.

All applications for membership and remittances for dues should be made to the American Library Association, 1 Washington St., Chicago, by money orders or drafts on New York. If local checks are sent, exchange should be added.

## Benefits of Membership

Individual members receive the Bulletin of the American Library Association published bi-monthly and forming an annual volume of over 400 pages, one number of which is the official Handbook and another the Proceedings of the annual meeting; they enjoy special travel and hotel rates; all conference privileges and hospitalities and are entitled to vote for officers of the Association. Every library worker whose name is on the membership list and who pays the annual fee, helps thereby to more effective work by the Association, which in turn will accrue to the benefit of the individual member.

Institutional (Library) members, in addition to the Bulletin, will receive the A. L. A. Booklist (10 issues a year) an annotated buying list of current books suitable for large and small libraries. Every library member may send one delegate to all meetings of the Association, who shall be entitled to all privileges of an individual member.

Libraries may ask Headquarters for information on any library subject, and use the Collections there exhibited.

# CONSTITUTION OF THE AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

## Adopted 1909

### Object

Sec. 1. The object of the American Library Association shall be to promote the welfare of libraries in America.

### Membership

Sec. 2. **Members.** Any person or institution engaged in library work may become a member by paying the annual

dues; and others, after election by the Executive board; but no member shall be entitled to vote at a business meeting of the Association or for the election of officers until the annual meeting of the calendar year following his accession to membership. The annual dues of the Association shall be two dollars for individuals and five dollars for libraries and other institutions, payable in advance in January, save that for the first year the dues for individuals shall be three dollars.

**Sec. 3. Honorary members.** On nomination of the Council, honorary members may be elected by unanimous vote at any meeting of the Association.

**Sec. 4. Life members and fellows.** Any individual member may become a life member, exempt from dues, by paying \$25. On payment of \$100 any individual member may become a life fellow. An individual life member may become a life fellow on payment of \$75.

#### Endowment Fund

**Sec. 5.** All receipts from life and perpetual memberships and life fellowships, and all gifts for endowment purposes, shall constitute an endowment fund, which shall be invested, and the principal kept forever inviolate. The interest shall be expended as the Executive board may direct. The endowment fund shall be in the custody of three trustees, one of whom shall be elected by ballot at each annual meeting, to hold office for three years from the date of his election and until his successor shall be elected. No money from the endowment fund shall be invested or expended except on check signed by a majority of the trustees.

#### Management

**Sec. 6.** The business of the Association, except as hereinafter specifically assigned to other bodies, shall be entrusted to the Executive board. But the Association may, by a three-fourths vote of those present and voting, take direct action, or revise the action of the Executive board or

Council, or give them mandatory instructions.

#### Officers and Committees

**Sec. 7.** The officers of the Association shall be a president, first and second vice presidents, a secretary, and a treasurer. The president and vice presidents shall be elected at each annual meeting of the Association. The secretary and treasurer shall be chosen by the Executive board, shall hold office at its pleasure, and receive such salaries as it shall fix.

**Sec. 8. President and Vice Presidents.** The president shall be the representative head of the Association. In case of his death, resignation, or inability to serve, the ranking vice president shall become president.

**Sec. 9. Secretary.** The secretary, subject to the general authority of the president and of the Executive board, shall be the active executive officer of the Association. He shall keep a record of the attendance and proceedings at each meeting of the Association, Council or Executive board, and serve as agent for the treasurer in collecting membership dues.

**Sec. 10. Treasurer.** The treasurer shall record all receipts and disbursements, pay bills, on approval of the chairman of the finance committee or of a member designated by that committee, and make an annual report to the Association covering the calendar year.

**Sec. 11. Executive Board.** The president and vice presidents, together with six other members elected as hereinafter specified shall constitute the Executive board. At the annual meeting of 1909 there shall be elected by ballot six persons to serve as the above mentioned elective members of the Executive board. Immediately after their election they shall by lot divide themselves into three equal classes, of which the term of the first shall expire in 1910, of the second in 1911, and of the third in 1912. In 1910 and at each annual meeting of the Association thereafter, there shall be elected by ballot, for a three-years' term, two members

of the Executive board to take the place of those whose term will thus expire. The Executive board shall administer the business affairs of the Association except those specifically assigned to other bodies, or dealt with by direct vote of the Association as hereinbefore provided. It shall appoint the non-elective and assistant officers, and all standing committees; and fix the salaries of all paid officers of the Association. It shall have authority to arrange the program for the annual meeting and to decide upon the presentation and printing of papers and reports. It shall have authority to include in the publications of the Association so much of the program, notices, circulars and proceedings of affiliated associations as it may deem advisable.

**Sec. 12. Finance Committee.**—There shall be a finance committee of three, the chairman of which shall be chosen from the Executive board. The finance committee shall prepare annual and supplementary budgets, within which appropriations shall be made by the Executive board; and no expense shall be incurred in behalf of the Association by any officer or committee in excess of the authorized appropriation. The finance committee shall audit the accounts of the secretary, treasurer, and trustees of the endowment fund, and report to the Association at the annual meeting.

**Sec. 13. Votes by Correspondence.** Approval in writing by a majority of a board or committee voting shall have the force of a vote, provided no member expresses disapproval.

### Council

**Sec. 14. Membership.** The Council shall consist of the Executive board, all ex-presidents of the Association who continue as members thereof, all presidents of affiliated societies who are members of the Association, twenty-five members elected by the Association at large, and twenty-five elected by the Council itself. The elected members shall be chosen five each year by the Association and Council re-

spectively, to hold office for five years, except that at the annual meeting of 1909 the existing Council shall elect twenty-five and shall divide them by lot into five classes to hold office one, two, three, four, and five years respectively.

**Sec. 15. Meetings.** The Council shall hold at least two meetings a year, one of which shall be at the time and place of the annual meeting of the Association. Other meetings shall be called upon request of twenty members.

**Sec. 16. Duties.** The Council may consider and discuss library questions of public and professional interest, and by a two-thirds vote adopt resolutions on these or any other matters of library policy or practice, and no resolutions, except votes of thanks and on local arrangements shall be otherwise adopted. In particular it shall consider and report upon questions which involve the policy of the Association as such; and no such questions shall be voted upon by the Association, except upon a three-fourths vote of the Association deciding for immediate action, without a previous reference to the Council for consideration and recommendation. It may by two-thirds vote affiliate with the American Library Association, upon suitable conditions, other organizations kindred in purpose and, by the same vote, establish sections of the Association. It may nominate honorary members.

### Terms of Office

**Sec. 17.** All officers, members of the Council and members of the Executive board elected by the Association shall serve until the adjournment of the meeting at which their successors are chosen.

### Publishing Board

**Sec. 18.** The publishing board shall consist of five members appointed by the Executive board for terms of not more than three years, one of whom shall be chosen from the Executive board. Its object shall be to secure the preparation and publication of such catalogs, indexes and other bibliographic and library aids as it may approve.

Sec. 19. The publishing board shall annually appoint its chairman and secretary.

Sec. 20. No work involving the expenditure of money shall be undertaken except by a vote of a majority of the whole board, and the Association shall not be liable for any debts incurred by the publishing board. The treasurer of the Association shall serve as treasurer of the publishing board, but shall keep separate accounts. With the approval of the finance committee, money may be apportioned by the Executive board from the treasury of the Association for the running expenses of the publishing board.

Sec. 21. The publishing board shall report in print at each annual meeting of the Association.

#### Meetings

Sec. 22. **Annual Meetings.**—There shall be an annual meeting of the Association at such place and time as may be finally determined by the Executive board.

Sec. 23. **Special Meetings.** Special meetings of the Association may be called by the Executive board, and shall be called by the president on request of twenty members of the Association. At least one month's notice shall be given, and only business specified in the call shall be transacted.

Sec. 24. **Quorum.** Forty members shall constitute a quorum of the Association and twenty of the Council.

#### Amendments and By-Laws

Sec. 25. **Amendments.** This constitution may be amended by a three-fourths vote of those present and voting at two successive meetings of the Association, provided that notice of the amendments be sent to each member of the Association at least one month before final adoption.

Sec. 26. **By-Laws.** By-laws may be adopted by vote of the Association upon recommendation of the Executive board or after reference to and report from the Executive board. And by-law may be suspended by a three-fourths vote of those present and voting at any meeting of the Association.

#### By-Laws

Sec. 1. Any person renewing membership shall pay all arrears of dues or dues required of new members. Members whose dues are unpaid at the close of the annual conference and who shall continue such delinquency for one month after notice of the same has been sent by the treasurer, shall be dropped from membership.

Each new member shall be assigned a consecutive number in the order of first joining and paying dues. A delinquent member re-joining shall receive his original number. It shall be the duty of members to inform the secretary promptly of any change of address.

The fiscal year of the Association shall be the calendar year.

Sec. 2. At least one month prior to the annual meeting of the Association the Executive board shall appoint a committee of five, no one of whom shall be a member of the Board, to nominate the elective officers and other members of the Executive board, Trustees of the Endowment fund and such members of the Council as are to be chosen by the Association under the provisions of Sec. 14 of the Constitution.

This committee shall report to the Executive board which shall after adoption of the report, post its nominations 48 hours before the election and shall place such nominations before the Association on a printed ballot which shall be known as the "Official Ballot." The Board shall also include on such ballot other nominations filed with the secretary by any five members of the Association at least 24 hours before the election, provided that with the petition containing such nominations or noted upon it, shall be filed the consent of the person or persons so nominated.

In general, nominations to the Council shall be made with a view of having it representative of all sections of the country and of the principal classes of libraries included in the Association. No person

shall be nominated as president, first or second vice-president or councilor of the Association for two consecutive terms. No more than the required number of nominations shall be made by the committee. The position and residence of each nominee shall be given on the official ballot.

Sec. 3. At the first meeting of the Council at each annual conference, there shall be designated a committee of five to nominate the new members of the Council which the Council itself is to elect for the next ensuing term. This committee shall report to the Council, and the election by the Council shall be by ballot. The prohibition in Sec. 2 of the reelection of a councilor for two consecutive terms shall not apply to the councilors elected by the Council itself.

Sec. 4. In case of a vacancy in any office, except that of president, the Executive board may designate some person to discharge the duties of the same *pro tempore*.

Sec. 5. The president and secretary, with one other member appointed by the Executive board, shall constitute a program committee, which shall, under the supervision of the Executive board, arrange the program for each annual meeting, and designate persons to prepare papers, open discussions, etc. and shall decide whether any paper which may be offered shall be accepted or rejected, and if accepted, whether it shall be read entire, by abstract or by title. It shall recommend to the Executive board printing accepted papers entire or to such extent as may be considered desirable. Abstracts of papers to be presented at annual conferences shall be in the hands of the program committee at least two weeks before the conference.

Sec. 6. The Executive board shall appoint a committee of eight on library training, which shall from time to time investigate the whole subject of library schools and courses of study, and report the results of its investigations, with its recommendations. The membership of this committee shall be as follows: one member of a state library commission, one

librarian of a free public library of at least 50,000 volumes, one librarian of a college or reference library, one library trustee, four library school graduates including one from the faculty of a library school; one school graduate and one other member to retire each year.

Sec. 7. The Executive board shall appoint annually a committee of three on library administration, to consider and report improvements in any department of library economy, and make recommendations looking to harmony, uniformity, and cooperation, with a view to economical administration.

Sec. 8. The Executive board shall at each annual meeting of the Association appoint a committee of three on resolutions, which shall prepare and report to the Association suitable resolutions of acknowledgment and thanks. To this committee shall be referred all such resolutions offered in meetings of the Association.

Sec. 9. The objects of sections which may be established by the Council under the provisions of Sec. 17 of the constitution, shall be discussion, comparison of views, etc. upon subjects of interest to the member. No authority is granted any section to incur expense on account of the Association or to commit the Association by any declaration of policy. A member of the Association eligible under the rules of the section may become a member thereof by registering his or her name with the secretary of the section.

Sec. 10. Provision shall be made by the Executive board for sessions of the various sections at annual meetings of the Association, and the programs for the same shall be prepared by the officers of sections in consultation with the program committee. Sessions of sections shall be open to any member of the Association, but no person may vote in any section unless registered as a member of the same. The registered members of each section shall, at the final session of each annual meeting, choose a chairman and secretary, to serve until the close of the next annual meeting.

## Meetings and Members

Date	Place	Attendance	Membership nos. in order of joining	Added each year
1876, Oct. 4-6.....	Philadelphia.....	103	1- 69	69
1877, Sept. 4-6.....	New York.....	66	70- 122	53
1877, Oct. 2-5.....	London (international).....	21		
1878, .....	No meeting.....		123- 196	74
1879, June 30-July 2....	Boston.....	162	197- 385	189
1880, .....	No meeting.....		386- 397	12
1881, Feb. 9-12.....	Washington.....	70	398- 413	16
1882, May 24-27.....	Cincinnati.....	47	414- 454	41
1883, Aug. 14-17.....	Buffalo, N. Y.....	72	455- 470	16
1884, .....	No meeting.....		471- 476	6
1885, Sept. 8-11.....	Lake George, N. Y.....	87	477- 513	37
1886, July 7-10.....	Milwaukee.....	133	514- 594	81
1887, Aug. 30-Sept. 2...	Thousand Islands, N. Y.....	186	595- 700	106
1888, Sept. 25-28.....	Catskill Mts., N. Y.....	32	701- 725	25
1889, May 8-11.....	St. Louis.....	106	726- 771	46
1890, Sept. 9-13.....	Fabyans (White Mts.).....	242	772- 884	113
1891, Oct. 12-16.....	San Francisco.....	83	885- 939	55
1892, May 16-21.....	Lakewood, Baltimore, Washington	260	940-1081	142
1893, July 13-22.....	Chicago.....	311	1082-1230	149
1894, Sept. 17-22.....	Lake Placid, N. Y.....	205	1231-1315	85
1895, Aug. 13-21.....	Denver and Colorado Springs...	147	1316-1377	62
1896, Sept. 1-8.....	Cleveland.....	363	1378-1550	173
1897, June 21-25.....	Philadelphia.....	315	1551-1684	134
1897, July 13-16.....	London (international).....	94		
1898, July 5-9.....	Lakewood-on-Chautauqua.....	494	1685-1825	141
1899, May 9-13.....	Atlanta, Ga.....	215	1826-1908	83
1900, June 6-12.....	Montreal, Canada.....	452	1909-2116	203
1901, July 3-10.....	Waukesha, Wis.....	460	2117-2390	274
1902, June 14-20.....	Boston and Magnolia, Mass.....	1018	2391-2735	345
1903, June 22-27.....	Niagara.....	684	2736-2975	240
1904, Oct. 17-22.....	St. Louis.....	577	2976-3239	264
1905, July 4-8.....	Portland, Ore.....	359	3240-3497	258
1906, June 29-July 6...	Narragansett Pier, R. I.....	891	3498-3979	482
1907, May 23-29.....	Asheville, N. C.....	478	3980-4325	346
1908, June 22-27.....	Minnetonka, Minn.....	658	4326-4557	232
1909, June 28-July 3...	Bretton Woods, N. H.....	620	4558-4704	147

The following members have attended eleven, or more conventions:

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>27 Henry Carr.</p> <p>23 Mrs Henry J. Carr, Melvil Dewey, W. I. Fletcher, S. S. Green.</p> <p>21 Henry M. Utley.</p> <p>20 R. R. Bowker, W. H. Brett, Nina E. Browne, F. M. Crunden, W. E. Foster.</p> <p>19 F. P. Hill, E. J. Nolan, W. T. Peoples, Mary W. Plummer, G. E. Wire.</p> <p>18 Mary E. Ahern, G. M. Jones, G. T. Little, C. C. Soule.</p> <p>17 C. W. Andrews, C. R. Dudley, Mrs S. C. Fairchild, T. L. Montgomery, E. C. Richardson.</p> <p>16 W. S. Biscoe, I. S. Bradley, F. W. Faxon, Tessa L. Kelso.</p> <p>15 J. C. Dana, Caroline M. Hewins, J. N.</p> | <p>Larned, Mrs M. A. Sanders, B. C. Steiner.</p> <p>14 Linda A. Eastman, Mrs H. L. Elmen-dorf, Mrs A. G. Evans, W. C. Lane, Minnie M. Oakley, F. C. Patten, Mary E. Sargent, Katharine L. Sharp, Lizzie A. Williams.</p> <p>13 W. P. Cutter, C. B. Galbreath, Helen E. Haines, J. M. C. Hanson, Mary B. Lindsay, C. A. Nelson, A. L. Peck, Lutie E. Stearns, W. K. Stetson, R. G. Thwaites.</p> <p>12 E. M. Barton, Eliza G. Browning, Edith E. Clarke, W. R. Eastman, Caroline H. Garland, C. H. Gould, Mary E. Hazeltine, F. H. Hild, Ernst Lemcke, Isabel E. Lord, Herbert Putnam, Josephine A. Rathbone, Rose G. Stewart, Sula Wagner, J. I. Wyer, Jr.</p> |
|---|--|

## MEMBERSHIP BY STATES

	1907	1908	1909		1907	1908	1909		1907	1908	1909
Ala.....	9	8	11	Mont...	1	3	2	Wis.....	50	89	58
Ariz.....	1	1	1	Neb....	12	19	16	Wyo.....	3	1	1
Cal.....	49	56	51	Nev....	1	1	1	Total....	1780	1869	1799
Col.....	11	9	8	N. H....	19	18	22	FOREIGN			
Conn....	57	55	54	N. J....	65	56	61				
Del.....	2	2	2	N. Y. ..	311	326	338	Australia ....	2	3	1
D. C.....	118	99	95	N. C....	21	16	17	Bermuda.....	—	—	1
Fla.....	1	4	3	N. D....	3	10	9	Canada .....	14	16	14
Ga.....	20	15	19	N. M....	—	2	2	China.....	—	1	1
Idaho ...	4	3	3	Ohio ...	74	66	73	Denmark ....	—	—	1
Ill.....	111	139	130	Okla ...	5	2	3	England.....	2	5	5
Ind.....	35	32	28	Ore.....	19	20	17	France.....	2	2	2
Ia.....	31	52	43	Penn... 134	119	119		Germany....	1	1	2
Kan.....	17	21	16	R. I....	35	37	39	Hawaii .....	1	2	—
Ky.....	16	15	14	S. C....	11	8	4	India.....	1	—	—
La.....	6	7	5	S. D....	2	7	4	Italy.....	1	—	—
Mo.....	20	18	20	Tenn... 19	15	11		Japan .....	1	3	3
Md.....	18	13	13	Tex.... 22	20	19		New Zealand	1	1	1
Mass.... 278	264	282		Utah... 3	4	4		P. I.....	2	3	4
Mich.... 43	44	44		Vt..... 18	17	20		Russia.....	—	1	1
Minn.... 35	75	47		Va..... 12	9	8		Grand Total	1808	1907	1835
Miss.... 2	1	2		Wash... 21	28	22					
Mo..... 34	41	35		W. Va.. 1	2	3					

## MEMBERSHIP BY CLASSES

Honorary Members.....	8	8	7
Life Members.....	56	67	68
Library Members .....	170	216	211
Perpetual Members .....	1	1	2
Life Fellows.....	2	2	2
Annual Members .....	1571	1613	1545
Total.....	1808	1907	1835

## Past Officers

The following tabulation of officers of the American Library Association has been compiled by Mrs Henry J. Carr. For additional particulars see Library Journal vol. 23: 569-570.

Presidents	Year	Presided at the following conferences
Justin Winsor.....	1876-85	Philadelphia; New York; Boston; Washington; Cincinnati; Buffalo; Lake George.
William Frederick Poole.....	1885-87	Milwaukee; Thousand Islands.
Charles Ammi Cutter.....	1887-89	Catskill Mts.; St. Louis.
Frederick Morgan Crunden...	1889-90	Fabyans (White Mountains).
Melvil Dewey.....	1890-July 1891	
Samuel Swett Green.....	July-Nov. 1891	San Francisco.
William Isaac Fletcher.....	1891-92	Lakewood, N. J., Baltimore, and Washington.
Melvil Dewey.....	1892-93	Chicago.
Josephus Nelson Larned.....	1893-94	Lake Placid, N. Y.
Henry Munson Uteley.....	1894-95	Denver.
John Cotton Dana.....	1895-96	Cleveland.
William Howard Brett.....	1896-97	Philadelphia.
Justin Winsor.....	July-Oct. 1897	
Herbert Putnam.....	Jan.-Aug. 1898	Lakewood (Chautauqua) N. Y.
William Coolidge Lane.....	1898-99	Atlanta.
Reuben Gold Thwaites.....	1899-1900	Montreal.
Henry James Carr.....	1900-01	Waukesha, Wis.
John Shaw Billings.....	1901-02	Boston and Magnolia, Mass.
James Kendall Hosmer.....	1902-03	Niagara Falls.
Herbert Putnam.....	1903-04	St. Louis.
Ernest Cushing Richardson...	1904-05	Portland, Ore.
Frank Pierce Hill.....	1905-06	Narragansett Pier, R. I.
Clement Walker Andrews....	1906-07	Asheville, N. C.
Arthur Elmore Bostwick.....	1907-08	Lake Minnetonka, Minn.
Charles Henry Gould.....	1908-09	Bretton Woods, N. H.
N. D. C. Hodges.....	1909-	

## Secretaries

Melvil Dewey, 1876-90.  
 William E. Parker and Miss Mary Salome Cutler, 1890-July 1891.  
 Frank Pierce Hill, 1891-95.  
 Henry Livingston Elmendorf, 1895-96.  
 Rutherford Platt Hayes, 1896-97.  
 Melvil Dewey, 1897-98.  
 Henry James Carr, 1898-1900.  
 Frederick Winthrop Faxon, 1900-02.  
 James Ingersoll Wyer, Jr., 1902-09.  
 Chalmers Hadley, 1909-

## Recorders

Ernest Cushing Richardson, 1887-89.  
 George Thomas Little, 1889-92.  
 Henry Munson Uteley, 1892-93.  
 Henry James Carr, 1893-95.  
 Charles Alexander Nelson, 1895-96.  
 Gardner Maynard Jones, 1896-97.  
 Helen Elizabeth Haines, 1897-1907.  
 Lutie Eugenia Stearns, 1907-08.  
 Mary Eileen Ahern, 1908.  
 Alice Bertha Kroeger, 1908-09.

## Registrar

Nina E. Browne, 1889-1909.

## Treasurers

Melvil Dewey, Oct. 1876-April 1877.  
 Charles Evans, April 1877-Sept. 1878.  
 Melvil Dewey, Sept. 1878-April 1879.  
 Frederick Jackson, April 1879-July 1880.  
 Melvil Dewey, July 1880-Dec. 1880.  
 Chairman Finance Committee, Dec. 1880-March 1881.  
 Frederick Jackson, March 1881-May 1882.  
 Chairman Finance Committee, May 1882-Sept. 1882.  
 James Lyman Whitney, Sept. 1882-Oct. 1886.  
 Henry James Carr, Oct. 1886-Sept. 1893.  
 George Watson Cole, Sept. 1893-Aug. 1895.  
 Edwin Hatfield Anderson, Aug. 1895-Aug. 1896.  
 George Watson Cole, Sept. 1896-Nov. 1896.  
 Charles Knowles Bolton, Dec. 1896-June 1897.  
 Gardner Maynard Jones, June 1897-Sept. 1907.  
 George Franklin Bowerman, Sept. 1906-Aug. 1907.  
 Anderson Hoyt Hopkins, Aug. 1907-July 1908.  
 Purd B. Wright, July 1908-

**OFFICERS, 1909-10****President**

N. D. C. Hodges, Public Library, Cincinnati.

**First Vice-president**

J. L. Wyer, Jr., New York state library.

**Second Vice-president**

Alice S. Tyler, Iowa state library commission.

**Executive Board**

The president, two vice-presidents and 6 other members as follows:

**For term expiring 1910**

Herbert Putnam, Library of Congress.

Purd B. Wright, Free public library, St. Joseph, Mo.

**For term expiring 1911**

C. W. Andrews, The John Crerar Library.

Mrs. H. L. Elmendorf, Public Library, Buffalo.

**For term expiring 1912**

W. C. Lane, Harvard university library.

H. E. Legler, Wisconsin free library commission.

---

**Secretary**

Chalmers Hadley, 1 Washington St., Chicago.

**Treasurer**

Purd B. Wright, Free public library, St. Joseph, Mo.

**Trustees of the Endowment Fund**

W. T. Porter, Cincinnati, Ohio. (Term expires 1910)

W. W. Appleton, New York City. (Term expires 1911)

W. C. Kimball, Newark, N. J. (Term expires 1912)

## COUNCIL OF THE AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, 1909-10

### The Executive Board

N. D. C. Hodges, Public library, Cincinnati.  
 J. I. Wyer, Jr. New York state library.  
 Alice S. Tyler, Iowa state library commission.  
 Herbert Putnam, Library of congress.  
 Purd B. Wright, Free public library, St. Joseph, Mo.  
 C. W. Andrews, The John Crerar library.  
 Mrs H. L. Elmendorf, Public library, Buffalo.  
 W. C. Lane, Harvard university library.  
 H. E. Legler, Wisconsin free library commission.

### Ex-presidents now members

F. M. Crunden, St. Louis, Mo.  
 Melvil Dewey, Lake Placid Club, N. Y.  
 S. S. Green, Worcester, Mass.  
 W. I. Fletcher, Amherst college library.  
 H. M. Utley, Public library, Detroit.  
 J. C. Dana, Free public library, Newark.  
 W. H. Brett, Public library, Cleveland.  
 Herbert Putnam, Library of Congress.  
 W. C. Lane, Harvard university library.  
 R. G. Thwaites, Wisconsin historical society.  
 H. J. Carr, Public library, Scranton, Pa.  
 J. S. Billings, New York public library.  
 E. C. Richardson, Princeton university library.  
 F. P. Hill, Brooklyn public library  
 C. W. Andrews, The John Crerar library.  
 A. E. Bostwick, Public library, St. Louis.  
 C. H. Gould, McGill university library.

### Presidents of affiliated societies

A. L. Bailey, League of library commissions.

### Elected by the Association at Large

Term expires 1910

G. T. Clark, Leland Stanford university library.  
 F. M. Crunden, St. Louis public library.  
 Linda A. Eastman, Cleveland public library.  
 Mary F. Isom, Library association, Portland, Ore.  
 W. C. Kimball, New Jersey public library commission (145 Miller St. Newark, N. J.)

Term expires 1911

G. S. Godard, Connecticut state library.  
 T. W. Koch, University of Michigan library.  
 Herbert Putnam, Library of Congress.  
 Alice S. Tyler, Iowa library commission.  
 P. B. Wright, St. Joseph (Mo.) free public library.

Term expires 1912

Mary E. Ahern, "Public Libraries," Chicago.  
 R. R. Bowker, "Library Journal," New York.  
 Gardner M. Jones, Public library, Salem, Mass.  
 Thomas L. Montgomery, State library, Harrisburg, Pa.  
 W. F. Yust, Free public library, Louisville, Ky.

**Term expires 1913**

Walter L. Brown, Public library, Buffalo, N. Y.

Adelaide R. Hasse, New York public library.

Henry E. Legler, Wisconsin free library commission.

Samuel H. Ranck, Public library, Grand Rapids, Mich.

Edith Tobitt, Public library, Omaha, Neb.

**Term expires 1914**

Nina E. Browne, A. L. A. Publishing board.

H. W. Craver, Carnegie library, Pittsburgh.

Myra Poland, Osterhout library, Wilkes-barre, Pa.

C. B. Roden, Chicago public library.

B. C. Steiner, Enoch Pratt free library, Baltimore.

**Elected by the Council****Term expires 1910**

Johnson Brigham, Iowa state library.

D. B. Hall, Millicent library, Fairhaven, Mass.

George Iles, New York City.

Alice B. Kroeger, Drexel institute library, Philadelphia.

C. C. Soule, Boston Book Co.

**Term expires 1911**

W. P. Cutter, Forbes library, Northampton, Mass.

Andrew Keogh, Yale university library.

H. L. Koopman, Brown university library.

Cornelia Marvin, Oregon public library commission.

Lutie E. Stearns, Wisconsin free library commission.

**Term expires 1912**

Gratia Countryman, Minneapolis public library.

Mary E. Hazeltine, Wisconsin library school.

Caroline M. Hewins, Hartford public library.

Theresa Hitchler, Brooklyn public library.

Beatrice Winsor, Newark free public library.

**Term expires 1913**

W. T. Peoples, New York mercantile library.

Mary W. Plummer, Pratt institute library school.

Mary E. Robbins, Simmons college library.

John Thomson, Free library of Philadelphia.

P. L. Windsor, University of Illinois library.

**Term expires 1914**

Mrs S. C. Fairchild, Albany, N. Y.

C. S. Greene, California state library.

G. T. Little, Bowdoin college library.

H. G. Wadlin, Boston public library.

H. C. Wellman, Springfield city library.

## COMMITTEES, 1909-10

## Finance

- C. W. Andrews, The John Crerar library.  
 F. F. Dawley, Free public library, Cedar Rapids, Ia.  
 F. L. Haller, Public library, Omaha, Neb.

## Publishing Board

- |                     |                     |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| H. E. Legler        | (term expires 1911) |
| chairman.           |                     |
| C. W. Andrews       | ( " " 1912)         |
| A. E. Bostwick      | ( " " 1912)         |
| Mrs H. L. Elmendorf | ( " " 1910)         |
| H. C. Wellman       | ( " " 1911)         |

## Public documents

- G. S. Godard, Connecticut state library.  
 Johnson Brigham, Iowa state library.  
 Ernest Bruncken, California state library.  
 L. J. Burpee, Public library, Ottawa, Canada.  
 T. W. Koch, University of Michigan library.  
 Charles McCarthy, Wisconsin free library commission.  
 T. M. Owen, Alabama Dep't of archives and history.  
 S. H. Ranck, Public library, Grand Rapids, Mich.  
 J. D. Thompson, Library of Congress.

## Cooperation with the National education association

- E. W. Gaillard, New York public library.  
 Mary E. Ahern, "Public Libraries."  
 Melvil Dewey, Lake Placid Club, N. Y.  
 Marjary L. Gilson, Free public library, Newark, N. J.  
 Flora B. Roberts, Warrensburg (Mo.) state normal school.

## Library administration

- Corinne Bacon, New York state library.  
 H. M. Lydenberg, New York public library.  
 H. C. Wellman, City library association, Springfield, Mass.

## Library training

- Mrs H. L. Elmendorf, Buffalo public library.  
 H. E. Legler, Wisconsin free library commission.  
 Mary W. Plummer, Pratt institute library school.  
 Grace D. Rose, Davenport (Ia.) public library.  
 Adam Strohm, Public library, Trenton, N. J.  
 Caroline M. Underhill, Utica (N. Y.) public library.  
 W. A. White, Brooklyn public library.

## International relations

- E. C. Richardson, Princeton university library.  
 Cyrus Adler, Smithsonian institution.  
 J. S. Billings, New York public library.  
 W. C. Lane, Harvard university library.  
 Herbert Putnam, Library of Congress.

## Bookbuying

- J. C. Dana, Free public library, Newark.  
 W. P. Cutter, Forbes library, Northampton, Mass.  
 B. C. Steiner, Enoch Pratt free library, Baltimore.

## Bookbinding

- A. L. Bailey, Wilmington institute free library.  
 Margaret W. Brown, Iowa public library commission.  
 N. L. Goodrich, University of Texas library.

## Federal and state relations

- B. C. Steiner, Enoch Pratt free library, Baltimore.  
 T. L. Montgomery, Pennsylvania.  
 J. L. Gillis, California state library.  
 W. C. Lane, Harvard university library.  
 H. R. McIlwaine, Virginia state library.

## Catalog rules for small libraries

- Alice B. Kroeger, chairman, with power to name 2 associates.

**Travel**

F. W. Faxon, chairman, with power to add to membership.

**Co-ordination among college libraries**

W. C. Lane, Harvard.  
C. W. Andrews, The John Crerar library.  
Bertha E. Blakely, Mt. Holyoke.  
G. W. Harris, Cornell.  
T. W. Koch, Michigan.  
E. C. Richardson, Princeton.  
A. S. Root, Oberlin.  
J. C. Schwab, Yale.  
L. N. Wilson, Clark.

**Co-ordination**

C. H. Gould, McGill University library.  
J. L. Gillis, California state library.  
F. P. Hill, Brooklyn public library.  
N. D. Hodges, Cincinnati public library.  
W. C. Lane, Harvard university library.  
Herbert Putnam, Library of Congress.  
Mary L. Titcomb, Washington Co. free library, with power to add to its number.

**Program**

N. D. C. Hodges, Chalmers Hadley, J. I. Wyer, Jr.

**ENDOWMENT FUNDS**

Following the meeting of 1890 and through the efforts of the Trustees section to collect a permanent fund "for publishing the proceedings of the association," the Endowment fund (see sec. 5 of Constitution) was established. It amounts now to \$7000. To this sum was added in 1902 The Carnegie Fund of \$100,000 given by Andrew Carnegie as a special fund, the income of which shall be applied to the preparation and publication of such reading lists, indexes and other bibliographic and literary aids as would be specially useful in the circulating libraries of this country. By vote of the Council, The Carnegie Fund has been placed in charge of the trustees of the Endowment Fund. Full information as to the investment and condition of these funds will be found on pages 47-49 of the "Bulletin" for May, 1909.

**A. L. A. Pin.** Price \$2.50.

The design is a combination of the letters "A. L. A." in gold and enamel. Send money with the order to the Secretary, 1 Washington St. Chicago, and the pin will be sent from the factory.

**A. L. A. PUBLISHING BOARD**

**History.** The Publishing Section of the American Library Association was organized in 1886 to further cooperation among libraries in preparing and publishing bibliographies, indexes and special catalogs. In 1900 the organization was changed and the work placed in charge of a Publishing Board of five members, appointed by the executive committee of the Association. In 1902 Mr Andrew Carnegie gave a fund of \$100,000, the income from which is to be applied to the preparation and publication of desirable library aids.

**Publications.** On the following pages is a list of the books already issued or in preparation. A special feature of the bibliographic work is the annotations made by specialists. Of the card publications a

description will be found on a following page.

**Prices.** Strictly net, unless otherwise indicated; postage extra on book publications.

**BOOK PUBLICATIONS**

**Guide to reference books,** by Alice B. Kroeger. New edition, cloth, \$1.50 (postage prepaid).

Designed to help library assistants, library school students, college and normal students, teachers, etc. in gaining a knowledge of reference books quickly. It also serves as a guide to the selection of reference books for a library. A full index shows where to find in the various books of reference many topics of general interest to which there is ordinarily no clue.

**Literature of American history**, edited by J. N. Larned. Cloth, \$6. (Postage 30c.) sheep, \$7.50. Half mor. \$9.

Combines the labors of many scholars, and embraces books of every character concerning which it seems to be important that readers of various classes should be told what their merits or demerits are. Lists for guidance in purchasing books of primary importance have been prepared by Prof. Edward Channing of Harvard university.

Supplements for 1902, 1903, edited by P. P. Wells, are issued in the series Annotated titles of books on English and American history. Pamphlet \$1 per year. Also issued in card form at \$2.

Supplement for 1904 in pamphlet form only. 25c.

**A. L. A. Catalog** Paper, \$1.

Can be obtained from the Superintendent of Documents, by sending a money order for \$1 in advance.

A catalog of 8000 volumes, suitable for a popular library. Designed as a guide in buying books for public and private libraries; as a guide to readers in choosing the best books on a given subject, etc.

**A. L. A. Index to general literature.** New edition. Cloth, \$10. (postage 52c.) Half mor. \$14.

It does for general literature what Poole has done for periodicals, indexing some 6000 volumes; collections of essays and critical biographic monographs; books of travel, general history, etc. in which chapters or parts are worthy of separate reference; reports and publications of boards and associations dealing with education, labor, health, statistics, etc; many miscellaneous books including some volumes of the U. S. public documents.

**A. L. A. Portrait index**, edited by William C. Lane and Nina E. Browne. Cloth, \$3.

Can be obtained from the Superintendent of Documents by sending in advance a money order for \$3.

An index to portraits (about 120,000) contained in printed books and periodicals, compiled with the cooperation of many librarians and others for the A. L. A. Publishing Board.

**Books for girls and women and their clubs**, edited by George Iles. Paper, 25c. (postage 10c.)

Also issued in 5 parts small size 5c. each.

With descriptive and critical notes the list tells of some 2100 books worth reading. Men and women who know, have chosen the books and said about them just what they would tell an inquirer face to face. The selection is suited to men and boys as well as to girls and women.

**Subject headings for use in dictionary catalogs** Cloth, \$2. (postage 12c.)

**A. L. A. Catalog rules:** author and title entry. Cloth, 60c. (postage prepaid).

Compiled by committees of the American Library Association and the (British) Library Association.

**Reading for the young.** With Supplement (1890-95), by M. E. and A. L. Sargent. Sheets, \$1. (postage 10c.) Supplement in cloth, 25c.

A classified and annotated list of books suitable for young people. Under each heading the book titles are followed by reference to the best articles on the subject in the young folks' periodicals. The subject index covers the original work and the Supplement.

**Books for boys and girls**, by Caroline M. Hewins. Paper, second and enlarged edition, 15 cents.

Prepared as a help in buying books for the smaller public libraries and also for home use of parents and teachers.

**Children's reading** Paper, 25c.

An annotated catalog of books used in the home libraries and reading clubs conducted by the Children's department of the Carnegie library at Pittsburg, Pa.

**Selected list of music and books about music, for public libraries, by Louisa M. Hooper.**

In press.

**List of French fiction, by Mme Sophie Cornu and William Beer. Paper, 5c.**

Comprises 186 titles, and is intended as a guide to reading for the young and for the family circle.

#### Foreign book lists

- 1 German books, compiled by Emma Gattiker. 50c.
- 2 Hungarian books, compiled by J. Maud Campbell. 15c.
- 3 French books, compiled by J. C. Bracq. 25c.
- 4 Norwegian and Danish books, compiled by Arne Kildal. In preparation.
- 5 Italian books, compiled by Giuseppe Fumigalli. In preparation.
- 6 Swedish books, compiled by Valfrid Palmgren. In press.

**Plans of small library buildings, by Cornelia Marvin. Paper, \$1.25.**

The plan shows dimensions, and the cost of construction is given, together with suggestions for interiors and exteriors.

**Library buildings, by W. R. Eastman. Paper, 10c.**

A revised reprint of his paper read at the Waukesha conference in 1901.

#### Library tracts

On subjects pertaining to the establishment and maintenance of public libraries. The tracts are intended to be of service especially to small libraries, and to be helpful in stimulating an interest in the establishment of libraries.

2 How to start a library, by G. E. Wire. 5c. or \$1 per 100.

3 Traveling libraries, by F. A. Hutchins. 5c. or \$1 per 100.

4 Library rooms and buildings, by C. C. Soule. 5c. or \$1 per 100.

5 Notes from the art section of a library, by C. A. Cutter. 5c. or \$2 per 100.

8 A village library, by Mary A. Tarnbell. 5c. or \$2 per 100.

9 Training for librarianship, by Mary W. Plummer. 5c. or \$2 per 100.

10 Why do we need a public library? Material for a library campaign, by Chalmers Hadley. 5c. or \$2 per 100.

#### Library handbooks

On subjects pertaining to practice. The hand books, like the tracts, are intended to be of service to small libraries and to trustees and committees in charge of libraries.

1 Essentials in library administration, by L. E. Stearns. 15c. or \$5 per 100.

2 Cataloging for small libraries, by Theresa Hitchler. 15c. or \$5 per 100.

3 Management of traveling libraries, by Edna D. Bullock. 15c. or \$5 per 100.

4 Aids in book selection, by Alice B. Kroeger. 15c.

5 Blinding for small libraries, by A. L. Bailey.

**Paper and ink, by R. T. Swan. Free.**

A report of the commissioners of public records in the State of Massachusetts on the result of an investigation into the subject of paper and ink used in the records.

**A. L. A. Papers and proceedings, 1883-1906.**

Paper, 35 cents with the following exceptions:

Proceedings for 1885, '87, '90, '91, \$1.00.

Proceedings for 1881, '82, '86, '92, '93, '05 are out of print.

#### CARD PUBLICATIONS

The Board issues 5 series of printed catalog cards.

1 For current periodical publications.

2 For bibliographical serials.

3 For various periodical sets and for books of composite authorship.

4 For current books on English and American history.

5 For photo-facsimiles of early texts in modern languages.

For lists of publications indexed and for all information regarding the publications of the Board address

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION.

1 Washington St. Chicago.

## SECTIONS OF THE ASSOCIATION

By means of a system of sections the practical usefulness of the A. L. A. meetings has been considerably enlarged. The section meetings, while open to all, provide especially for the needs of each class of workers, and afford more opportunity for the discussion of details. The regular, or undivided, sessions are thus left free for subjects of general interest and the consideration of routine matter concerning the entire association.

Four of these sections maintain a formal organization from year to year, and take under consideration questions relating more particularly to their own province. They are as follows:

### COLLEGE AND REFERENCE SECTION

which dates from a first meeting of the college librarians held in 1889. Since then, meetings have been held regularly.

The officers for 1909-10 are: Chairman, W. Dawson Johnston; secretary, Beatrice Winsor.

### TRUSTEES SECTION

has had a permanent organization since the meeting of 1890.

More boards of trustees are each year recognizing the practical value of having their librarians attend the meetings, allowing them not only the time, but also necessary expenses in many cases. Equally significant is the increasing number of trustees who find that it pays to attend the A. L. A. meeting each year. By comparing views, and advising with each

other on their peculiar duties, mutual aid is rendered toward the efficient discharge of the public trust committed to them. Some of the meetings of trustees are held jointly with the librarians interested in supervisory problems; others with trustees only present, thus favoring the joint and separate discussion of salaries, laws, vacations, rules for the staff, and other questions in which librarians have a personal interest that modifies their judgment.

### CATALOG SECTION

was established by action of the Council in 1900 and has met at each conference since the Waukesha meeting in 1901 excepting at St. Louis in 1904 when no section meetings were held.

The officers for 1909-10 are: Chairman, Margaret Mann; secretary, Sophie K. Hiss.

### LIBRARY WORK WITH CHILDREN

At the Montreal conference in 1900 an informal meeting was held for the purpose of personal acquaintance and cooperation among those actively engaged in library work with children. As a result of this meeting the Club of children's librarians was formed, and, in recognition of this movement for closer organization and wider discussion in this field than was afforded at the general sessions of the A. L. A. the executive board, in November, 1900, established this section, which held its first meeting at Waukesha in 1901.

The officers for 1909-10 are: Chairman, May Masee; secretary, Clara Herbert.

## AFFILIATED ORGANIZATIONS

Acting under section 16 of the constitution and upon applications formerly made by the proper officers, the Council has regularly affiliated with the American Library Association the following national organizations of kindred purpose. These societies meet annually at the time and place of meeting of the A. L. A., their members enjoy all privileges of members of the larger body as to railroad and hotel rates and

conference hospitalities, their proceedings are included in the A. L. A. conference volume and they are often formally represented by designated delegates upon the program of the Association.

**National Association of State Libraries:**  
President, John E. King, Minnesota; sec'y-treas. Asa C. Tilton, Wisconsin.

**League of Library Commissions:** President, Arthur L. Bailey, Delaware; first vice-president, Louis R. Wilson, North Carolina; second vice-president, Frances Hobart, Vermont; sec'y-treas. Margaret W. Brown, Iowa.

The year-book of the League for 1909 gives full details of organization and work of each commission.

**American Association of Law Libraries:** President, E. A. Feazel, Cleveland, Ohio; vice-president, Gertrude E. Woodard, Ann Arbor, Mich; sec'y-treas. Franklin O. Poole, New York City.

Official organ is the "Index to legal periodicals and law library journal."

### LIBRARY PERIODICALS

**1 A. L. A. Booklist.** An annotated buying list of current books suitable for small and larger public libraries. Published monthly, except in July and August, by the A. L. A. Publishing Board, 1 Washington St. Chicago. \$1 per year but is sent free to all libraries that are members of the Association.

**2 Bulletin of the American Library Association.** The official organ of the Association, sent without charge to members only. Published bi-monthly, one issue being the "Proceedings" of the annual conference and another being the Handbook. The annual finance reports appear in the number immediately preceding each conference. The Executive Board has provided that additional copies of any number except the "Proceedings" may be furnished to members of the Association only, at 25

cents each and of the "Proceedings" at \$1, plus postage. Copies of the "Proceedings" only, may be sold to non-members at \$2, plus postage. There is no subscription price.

**3 Library Journal.** A monthly exponent of library progress whose volumes constitute a bibliothecal work now recognized as a necessity in every progressive library and as unexcelled in any language. It is published at 298 Broadway, New York, and the subscription price is \$4 per year.

**4 Public Libraries.** A monthly journal dealing with every phase of library progress. It aims to meet the needs of librarians in their everyday work by discussion of library methods, to further general ideas and to give interesting news from the library field. Published by Library Bureau, Chicago, \$1 per year.

### LIBRARY SCHOOLS

New York state library school, Albany, N. Y. J. I. Wyer, Jr. director; Frank K. Walter, vice-director. 1887.

Pratt institute school of library science, Brooklyn, N. Y. Mary W. Plummer, director. 1890.

Drexel institute library school, Philadelphia. Alice B. Kroeger, director. 1892.

University of Illinois library school, Champaign, Ill. P. L. Windsor, director. 1893.

Simmons college library training school, Boston. Mary E. Robbins, director. 1902.

Western reserve university library school, Cleveland. Julia M. Whittlesey, director. 1904.

Library training school of the Carnegie library of Atlanta, Georgia. Julia T. Rankin, director. 1905.

Wisconsin library school, Madison. Henry E. Legler, director. 1906.

Indiana library school, Indianapolis, Merica Hoagland, director. 1908.

Syracuse university library school, Syracuse. Mary J. Sibley, director. 1908.

The Carnegie library training school for children's librarians, Pittsburg; Frances J. Olcott, director, offers instruction in its special field.

## STATE LIBRARY COMMISSIONS

- Alabama—Department of Archives and History. Division of Library Extension. Thomas M. Owen, director, Montgomery, Ala.
- California State Library. Extension Department: Jas. L. Gillis, Sacramento.
- Colorado State Board of Library Commissioners: C. R. Dudley, president, Public library, Denver.
- Colorado Traveling Library Commission: Mrs J. V. Welles, president, Denver.
- Connecticut Free Public Library Committee: Caroline M. Hewins, secretary, Public library, Hartford.
- Delaware Free Library Commission: Thomas W. Wilson, secretary, State library, Dover.
- Georgia Library Commission. ———, secretary, Carnegie library, Atlanta.
- Idaho State Library Commission: E. Louise Johnson, secretary, Boise.
- Illinois Library Commission.
- Indiana Public Library Commission: Carl H. Milam, secretary, State House, Indianapolis.
- Iowa Library Commission: Alice S. Tyler, secretary. State Historical Building, Des Moines.
- Kansas Traveling Libraries Commission: ———, secretary, State library, Topeka.
- Maine Library Commission: E. W. Emery, secretary, State library, Augusta.
- Maryland Public Library Commission: Mary L. Titcomb, secretary, Washington county free library, Hagerstown.
- Maryland State Library Commission: B. C. Steiner, secretary, Enoch Pratt free library, Baltimore.
- Massachusetts Free Public Library Commission: C. K. Belden, chairman, State library, Boston.
- Michigan State Board of Library Commissioners: Mrs M. C. Spencer, secretary, State library, Lansing.
- Minnesota Public Library Commission: Clara F. Baldwin, secretary, St. Paul.
- Missouri Library Commission: Elizabeth B. Wales, secretary, Jefferson City.
- Nebraska Public Library Commission: Charlotte Templeton, secretary, Lincoln.
- New Hampshire State Library Commission: A. H. Chase, secretary, State library, Concord.
- New Jersey Public Library Commission: H. C. Buchanan, secretary, State library, Trenton.
- New York. Education Department. Educational extension division, W. R. Eastman, chief, State library, Albany.
- North Carolina Library Commission: Louis R. Wilson, president, Chapel Hill, N. C.
- North Dakota State Library Commission: Minnie C. Budlong, Ln. and director, Bismarck.
- Ohio Board of Library Commissioners: C. B. Galbreath, secretary, State library, Columbus.
- Oregon Public Library Commission: Cornelia Marvin, secretary, Salem.
- Pennsylvania Free Library Commission: T. L. Montgomery, secretary, State library, Harrisburg.
- Tennessee Free Library Commission: Mary Hannah Johnson, secretary, Nashville.
- Texas Library and Historical Commission.
- Utah State Library Commission.
- Vermont Free Library Commission: Frances Hobart, secretary, Montpelier.
- Washington State Library Commission: J. H. Hitt, secretary, Olympia.
- Wisconsin Free Library Commission: Henry E. Legler, secretary, Madison.

## STATE LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS

- Alabama Library Association: Frances N Green, secretary, Public library, Birmingham.
- California Library Association: Alice J. Haines, secretary, State library, Sacramento.
- Colorado Library Association: H. E. Richie, secretary, Denver.
- Connecticut Library Association: Florence Russell, secretary, Public library, New Haven.
- District of Columbia Library Association: \_\_\_\_\_, secretary.
- Florida Library Association: Mollie B. Gibson, secretary, Public library, Jacksonville.
- Georgia Library Association: Julia T. Rankin, secretary, Carnegie library, Atlanta.
- Illinois Library Association: F. K. W. Drury, secretary, University of Illinois library, Urbana.
- Indiana Library Association: Annette M. Clark, secretary, Public library, New Albany.
- Iowa Library Association: Mary I. Amidon, secretary, Public library, Cedar Rapids.
- Kansas Library Association: Marian R. Glenn, secretary, Public library, Junction City.
- Kentucky Library Association: Harriet B. Gooch, secretary, Free Public library, Louisville.
- Keystone State Library Association: See under Pennsylvania.
- Maine Library Association: Gerald G. Wilder, secretary, Bowdoin college library, Brunswick.
- Massachusetts Library Club: Drew B. Hall, secretary, Millicent library, Fairhaven.
- Michigan Library Association: Nina K. Preston, secretary, Hall-Fowler Memorial library, Ionia.
- Minnesota Library Association: Katharine Patton, secretary, Public library, Minneapolis.
- Missouri Library Association: Florence B. Whittier, secretary, Public library, Sedalia.
- Montana State Library Association: Mabel Collins, secretary, Public library, Palmly-Billings.
- Nebraska Library Association: Lois Spencer, secretary, Falls City.
- New Hampshire Library Association: Mrs Byron Shirly, secretary, Franklin.
- New Jersey Library Association: John M. Rogers, secretary.
- New York Library Association: Caroline M. Underhill, secretary, Public library, Utica.
- North Carolina State Library Association: L. R. Wilson, secretary, University library, Chapel Hill.
- North Dakota Library Association: Elizabeth Abbott, secretary, Public library, Grand Forks.
- Ohio Library Association: Mirpah G. Blair, secretary, University library, Columbus.
- Oklahoma Library Association: Edith A. Phelps, secretary, Public library, Oklahoma City.
- Ontario Library Association: E. A. Hardy, secretary, 65 Czar st. Toronto.
- Oregon Library Association: Mary F. Isom, secretary, Library association, Portland.
- Pennsylvania, Keystone State Library Association, Daisy M. Smith, secretary, Carnegie library, Homestead.
- Rhode Island Library Association: Earl N. Manchester, secretary, Brown University library, Providence.
- South Dakota Library Association: Nettie L. Current, secretary.
- Tennessee Library Association: M. H. Johnson, secretary, Carnegie library, Nashville.
- Texas State Library Association: Julia Ideson, secretary, Carnegie library Houston, Texas.
- Vermont Library Association: Edith E. Clarke, secretary, University library, Burlington.

Virginia Library Association: E. S. Evans, secretary, State library, Richmond.

Washington Library Association: F. F. Hopper, secretary, Public library, Tacoma.

Wisconsin Library Association: Ella G. Parmele, secretary, State Normal School library, Oshkosh.

### LIBRARY CLUBS

Accurate and late information as to names of secretaries is hard to get, especially so at the vacation season when this list is compiled. Officers of any library club who can correct mistakes in the following list will please send corrections to American Library Association, 1 Washington st., Chicago.

Ann Arbor Library Club. Franc Pattison, secretary, University library, Ann Arbor, Michigan.

Bay Path Library Club: Emily M. Haynes, secretary, Polytechnic Institute library, Worcester.

Cape Cod Library Club: Alexina P. Burgess, secretary, Wareham, Mass.

Central New York Library Club: Elizabeth P. Clarke, secretary, Seymour library, Auburn.

Chicago Library Club: Edward D. Twedell, secretary, The John Crerar Library.

Eastern Maine Library Club: J. H. Winchester, secretary, Stewart Free library, Corinna.

Fox River Valley Library Association: Agnes L. Dwight, secretary, Free public library.

Highland Library Club: Appleton, secretary, Public library, Port Jervis, New York.

Hudson River Library Club: Marion F. Dutcher, secretary, Adriaance Library, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

Indianapolis Library Club: Chalmers Hadley, secretary, State House, Indianapolis.

Iowa City Library Club: Caroline Lang-

worthy, secretary, State library commission, Des Moines.

Lake Country Library Club: Caroline F. Webster, secretary, Genesee, New York.

Library Club of Buffalo: Miss Katharine L. Cuthbert, secretary, Law library, Buffalo.

Long Island Library Club. Edith Bucknam, secretary, Queensborough library, Jamaica.

Mohawk Library Club.

Monongahela Valley Library Association: Daisy M. Smith, secretary, Carnegie library, Homestead.

Nashville Library Club: Jennie Lauderdale, secretary, State L. Nashville, Tennessee.

New York High School Librarians Association: Harriette Arden, secretary, Dewitt Clinton High School, N. Y. City.

New York Library Club: Josephine A. Rathbone, secretary, Pratt institute free library.

Olean District Library Club: Miss H. M. B. Sherwin, secretary, Olean, New York.

Pennsylvania Library Club: Edith Brinkmann, secretary, H. Josephine Widener Branch of Free library of Philadelphia.

Southern Tier Library Club: Mary Ferguson, secretary.

Southern Worcester Library Club: Nellie F. Smith, secretary.

Twin City Library Club. Clara F. Baldwin, secretary, Minn. public library commission, St. Paul.

Western Massachusetts Library Club: Mary L. Saxton, secretary, Holyoke Public library.

## MEMBERS

This list has been prepared at A. L. A. headquarters and is, so far as known, correct to August 10th. The names of honorary members are printed separately, names of libraries and other institutional members in Gothic type and of life members in capitals.

The number following each name is the registration number in the order of joining.

Abbreviations: asst., assistant; Br., branch; catlgr., cataloger; child., children's; ed., editor; L., library; ln., librarian; mgr., manager; ref., reference; Sch., school. \*died during the year.

## Honorary Members

- Andrew Carnegie, LL. D., New York City. 1902.  
 Charles William Eliot, LL. D., Cambridge, Mass. 372.  
 \*Rev. Edward Everett Hale, D. D., Boston, Mass. 2496.  
 Ezekiel A. Harris, Jersey City, N. J. 2504.  
 S. Hastings Grant, Elizabeth, N. J. 2503.  
 \*Charles W. Jencks, Providence, R. I. 699.  
 Bishop John H. Vincent, Chicago, O. 1817.

- Abbatt, William, ed. & publisher, 141 E. 25th St., N. Y. City. 2662.  
 Abbot, Etheldred, asst. in. P. L., Brookline, Mass. 2575.  
 Abbot, George Maurice, ln. & treas. Library Co. of Phila., Philadelphia, Pa. 611.  
 Abbot P. L., Marblehead, Mass. (Mrs. Sarah E. Gregory, ln.) 109.  
 Abbott, Jane H., organizer Normal Sch. L., Edmund, Okla. 3175.  
 Ackerman, Florence, ln. P. L., Plainville, Kan. 3113.  
 Acushnet (Mass.) F. P. L. (Elsie Collins, ln.) 4101.  
 Adams, Benjamin, asst. to chief Circulating Dept. P. L., 209 W. 23d St., N. Y. City. 2529.  
 Adams, Edna C., asst. Wis. State Hist. Soc., Madison, Wis. 3357.  
 Adams, Leta E., ln. South Dakota State Normal School L., Spearfish, S. D. 4352.  
 Adler, Cyrus, pres. Dropsie Coll. for Hebrew & Cognate Learning, 2041 N. Broad St., Philadelphia, Pa. 1122.  
 Adsit, R. Lionne, chief Information Dept. P. L. of the District of Columbia, Washington, D. C. 3989.  
 AHERN, MARY EILEEN, ed. Public Libraries, Library Bureau, 156 Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill. 1676. Life member.  
 Alabama State Dept. of Archives & Hist., Montgomery, Ala. (T. M. Owen, ln.) 4092.  
 Alabama L. Association, Montgomery, Ala. 4022.  
 Alameda (Cal.) F. P. L. (Mrs M. H. Krauth, ln.) 4275.  
 Alexander, William Hall, asst. ln. Assoc. of the Bar L., N. Y. City. 3249.  
 Ambler, Sarah, ln. Pub. Documents Office, Washington, D. C. 2796.  
 AMBROSE, LODILLA, Northwestern Univ. L., Evanston, Ill. 895. Life member.  
 Ames, Harriet Howe, ln. Hoyt L., Saginaw, Mich. 267.  
 Amherst (Mass.) Coll. L. (William I. Fletcher, ln.) 3514.  
 Amherst (Mass.) L. Assoc. 4242.  
 Amidon, Mary Irene, ln. Coe Coll. L., Cedar Rapids, Iowa. 3435.  
 Anderson, Edwin Hatfield, asst. director, P. L., N. Y. City. 1083.  
 Anderson, John R., bookseller, 76 5th Ave., N. Y. City. 2944.  
 Anderson (S. C.) L. Assoc. (Susan Whitefield, ln.) 4094.  
 Andrew, Mrs Kate Dean, ln. Steele Memorial L., Elmira, N. Y. 2760.  
 ANDREWS, CLEMENT WALKER, ln. The John Crerar L., Chicago, Ill. 796. Life member.

- Andrews, Mrs Judith W., 36 Rutland Square, Boston, Mass. 1996.
- Appleton, William W., trus. P. L., 35 W. 32nd St., N. Y. City. 4554.
- Armstrong, Agnes, in. Krauth Memorial L., Lutheran Theological Sem., Mt. Airy, Pa. 4621.
- ✓ Arnold, Lillian B., in. Carnegie-Stout F. L., Dubuque, Iowa. 3077.
- Arnold, Stephen Harris, vice-pres. Providence Athenaeum, Providence, R. I. 2551.
- Asheville (N. C.) L. Assoc. (Grace McH. Jones, in.) 3656.
- Ashhurst, John, asst. in. F. L., Philadelphia, Pa. 1678.
- Ashley, Grace, sec'y to in. F. P. L., Newark, N. J. 1992.
- Ashley, May, in. P. L., Greenfield, Mass. 2031.
- Askew, Sarah Byrd, organizer N. J. P. L. Commission, Trenton, N. J. 3641.
- Atlanta (Ga.) Carnegie L. (Julia T. Rankin, in.) 4286.
- Atlanta (Ga.) Library Training Sch. of the Carnegie Library, Atlanta, Ga. (Julia T. Rankin, director.) 3418.
- Atlantic City (N. J.) F. P. L. (Alveretta P. Abbott, in.) 3317.
- Atwood, Alice Cary, catlgr. L. of Taxonomic Investigations, Dept. of Agriculture L., Washington, D. C. 2641.
- Aubere, Ruble F., in. P. L., Havana, Ill. 3231.
- Austen, Willard H., ref. in. Cornell Univ. L., Ithaca, N. Y. 1120.
- Avery, Mrs. S. Egbert, 605 S. Warren St., Syracuse, N. Y. 4654.
- Axtell, F. G., in. Macalester Coll. L., St. Paul, Minn. 4370.
- Ayer, Clarence Walter, in. P. L., Cambridge, Mass. 1984.
- Ayer, Winslow B., trus. L. Assoc., Portland, Ore. 2706.
- Ayres, Samuel Gardiner, in. Drew Theological Seminary L., Madison, N. J. 976.
- Babbitt, Grace E., ref. in. P. L., Washington, D. C. 4121.
- Babine, Alexis V., asst. in charge of Slavic Section, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 1683.
- Bacon, Corinne, instructor N. Y. State L. Sch., Albany, N. Y. 2536.
- Bacon, Mrs. Susan Randall, Goshen, N. Y. 1641.
- Baensch, Emilida, in. F. P. L., Antigo, Wis. 4017.
- Bailey, Arthur Low, in. Wilmington Inst. F. L., Wilmington, Del. 1999.
- Bailey, Louis J., in. P. L., Gary, Ind. 3642.
- Baillie, Herbert, in. P. L., Wellington, New Zealand. 3409.
- Bains, William M., bookseller, 1213-15 Market St., Philadelphia, Pa. 1552.
- Baker, Adaline M., head catlgr. Northwestern Univ. L., Evanston, Ill. 4396.
- Baldwin, Bessie Russell, in. Adams Memorial L., Wheaton, Ill. 4389.
- Baldwin, Clara F., Sec'y Minnesota P. L. Commission, Room 21, New Capitol, St. Paul, Minn. 1872.
- Baldwin, Elizabeth G., in. Teachers' Coll. L. W. 120th St., near Amsterdam Ave N. Y. City. 828.
- Ball, Rose, in. Albion Coll. L., Albion, Mich. 4034.
- Ball, Sarah B., Br. in., F. P. L., Newark, N. J. 3284.
- Ballard, Harlan Hoge, in. Berkshire Athenaeum and museum, Pittsfield, Mass. 2423.
- Baltimore (Md.) See Enoch Pratt F. L. and Peabody Institute L.
- Bancroft, Anna M., chairman Bancroft Memorial L., Hopedale, Mass. 3420.
- Bancroft, Edna Helen, asst. P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 3684.
- Banks, Mary, ref. in. P. L., Seattle, Wash. 3265.
- Barickman, Mrs. Rena M., in. P. L., Joliet, Ill. 4426.
- Barker, Anna Ware, in. P. L., Wellesley, Mass. 4625.
- Barker, Beatrice J., catlgr., Univ. of Oregon, Eugene, Ore. 3029.
- Barker, Tommie Dora, asst. Dept. of Archives & History, Montgomery, Ala. 4575.
- Barkley, Mrs. A. J., trus. Ericson P. L., Boone, Ia. 4427.

- Barmby, Mary, In. P. L., San Jose, Cal. 3160.
- Barnes, Mrs Clara P., In. Gilbert M. Simmons L., Kenosha, Wis. 2224.
- Barnett, Claribel Ruth, In. Dept. of Agriculture L., Washington, D. C. 1434.
- Barnum, Thomas Rossiter, asst. to sec'y of Yale Univ., 344 Humphrey St., New Haven, Conn. 792.
- BARNWELL, JAMES G., ex-In., 2000 Green St., Philadelphia, Pa. 24. Life member.
- Barwell, W. J. E., asst. In. P. L., Cincinnati, Ohio. 420.
- Barr, Annie L., In. P. L., Belfast, Me. 4231.
- Barr, Charles James, asst. In. John Crerar L., Chicago, Ill. 2565.
- Barry, Kathleen Eileen, sec'y to Cedric, Chivers, 911-913 Atlantic Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y. 3913.
- Barstow, John L., trus. F. L. Shelburne, Vt. 2132.
- Barter, Ada J., In. Eastern Kentucky State Normal Sch., Richmond, Ky. 4555.
- Bartleson, Mabel, supervisor child. work P. L., Minneapolis, Minn. 4429.
- BARTON, EDMUND MILLS, In. emeritus, American Antiquarian Soc., Worcester, Mass. 33. Life member.
- Barton, Margaret S., 1st asst. West End Br. P. L., Boston, Mass. 2501.
- Bascom, Elva Lucile, ed. A. L. A. Booklist, Madison, Wis. 2477.
- Bates, Creed F., ex-pres. L. Assoc., Chattanooga, Tenn. 2797.
- Bates, Flora J., asst. In. Chicago Normal School L., Chicago, Ill. 2214.
- Bauschbach, Litta C., In. P. L., Galena, Ill. 4325.
- Baxter, Charles Newcomb, asst. Boston Athenaeum, Boston, Mass. 2737.
- Bay City (Mich.) P. L. (Aaron J. Cooke, In.) 103.
- Beach, Bessie Baldwin, In. Mercer L., Indian School, Carlisle, Pa. 2239.
- Beale, Emily A., acting child. In. Carnegie L., Pittsburg, Pa. 4685.
- Beardslee, Oliver Guy, In. Booklovers' L., Oakland, Cal. 3948.
- Beatty, Mrs Nellie Griswold, In. F. P. L., Lawrence, Kan. 2986.
- Beatty, Sarah A., catlgr. Montague Br. P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 3851.
- Beckley, Clara M., asst. In. Saratoga Br. P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 3754.
- BECKWITH, DANIEL, ex-In., Providence, R. I. 139. Life member.
- BEER, WILLIAM, In. Howard Memorial L., New Orleans, La. 747. Life member.
- Beers, Isabel, catlgr. Columbia Univ. L., N. Y. City. 2449.
- Belden, Charles F. D., In. Mass. State L., Boston, Mass. 4656.
- Belfrage, David M., In. Lane Medical L., San Francisco, Cal. 3238.
- Belin, Henry, Jr., treas. P. L., Scranton, Pa. (Address 401 Connell Bldg.) 3488.
- Bell, Minnie M., In. Tulane Univ. L., New Orleans, La. 3667.
- Benjamin, Anna, In. P. L. Saginaw, West Side, Mich. 3155.
- Bennett, Stella, catlgr. Univ. of California L., Berkeley, Cal. 4067.
- Benson, R. D., trus. P. L., Passaic, N. J. (Address 11 Broadway, N. Y. City.) 3455.
- Berry, Silas H., In. Bedford Br. Y. M. C. A. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 587.
- Bierdstadt, Oscar A., custodian Bates Hall, P. L., Boston, Mass. 2549.
- BIGELOW, FRANK BARNA, In. N. Y. Society L., 109 University Place, N. Y. City. 1326. Life member.
- Bill, Mrs Mary E., ex-In., 45 Pond St., Waltham, Mass. 1106.
- Billings, Dr John Shaw, director P. L., N. Y. City. 404.
- Binghamton (N. Y.) P. L. (W. F. Seward, In.) 4230.
- Binney, William, Providence, R. I. 3564.
- Birmingham (Eng.) Central F. L. (A. Capel Shaw, In.) 4310.
- Biscoe, Ellen Dodge, In. State Normal Sch., Cedar Falls, Ia. 4338.
- Biscoe, Ellen Lord, Albany, N. Y. 1530.
- Biscoe, Walter Stanley, senior In. N. Y. State L., Albany, N. Y. 80.
- Bishop, Frances Annette, asst. In. P. L. Kansas City, Mo. 1325.
- Bishop, William Warner, supt. of Reading

- Room, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 1435.
- Blackwelder, Paul, asst. in. P. L., St. Louis, Mo. 3572.
- Blackwelder, Mrs. Paul, St. Louis, Mo. 4432.
- Blair, Emma Helen, historical ed. 131 W. Gorham St., Madison, Wis. 1524.
- Blair, Mellicent F., asst. P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 4632.
- Blair, Mirpah G., head catlgr, Ohio State Univ. L., Columbus, Ohio. 3089.
- Blaisdell, Frank C., chief Issue Dept. P. L. Boston, Mass. 2499.
- Blakely, Bertha Eliza, in. Mount Holyoke Coll. L., South Hadley, Mass. 1383.
- Blanchard, Alice Arabella, head Sch. Dept., F. P. L., Newark, N. J. 3470.
- Blanchard, Grace, in. P. L., Concord, N. H. 2438.
- Blasl, Henrietta, student, N. Y. State L. Sch., Albany, N. Y. 4596.
- Blatchford, Eliphalet Wickes, pres. Newberry L., Chicago, Ill. (Address 375 La Salle Ave.) 162.
- Bliss, Richard, in. Redwood L., Newport, R. I. 702.
- BLISS, ROBERT P., Penn. F. L. Commission, Harrisburg, Pa. 1553. Life member.
- Bloomington, Maud E., in. P. L. Keene, N. H. 4595.
- Blumberg, Theresa, in. Rivington St. Br. P. L., N. Y. City. 4422.
- Blunt, Florence Tolman, asst. P. L., Haverhill, Mass. 2722.
- Boardman, Alice, asst. in. Ohio State L., Columbus, Ohio. 1677.
- Bogle, Sarah Conly Norris, Br. in. Carnegie L., Pittsburg, Pa. 3065.
- Bogue, Oliver H., 115 Broadway, N. Y. City. 2272.
- Bolton, Charles Knowles, in. Boston Athenaeum, Boston, Mass. 1248.
- Bond, Mrs. Sarah A. C., organizer & catlgr. Care Library Bureau, 530 Atlantic Ave., Boston, Mass. 955.
- Bonner, Marian F., periodical custodian, P. L., Providence, R. I. 3574.
- Booth, Mary Josephine, in. Eastern Ill. State Normal Sch., Charleston, Ill. 3119.
- Borden, Fanny, asst. Vassar Coll. L., Poughkeepsie, N. Y. 2213.
- Borden, William Alanson, in. Young Men's Inst., New Haven, Conn. 488.
- Boston (Mass.) P. L. (Horace G. Wadlin, in.) 3521.
- Bostwick, Arthur Elmore, chief Circulation Dept. P. L. 209 W. 23rd St., N. Y. City. 1805.
- Boswell, Jessie Partridge, catlgr. Y. M. Mercantile L., Cincinnati, Ohio. 3251.
- Bowerman, George Franklin, in. P. L. of the District of Columbia, Washington, D. C. 1270.
- BOWKER, RICHARD ROGERS, ed. Library Journal, 298 Broadway, N. Y. City, 52. Life member.
- Bowker, Mrs. Richard Rogers, Glendale, Stockbridge, Mass. 3166.
- Bowman, Frances Eunice, child. in. P. L., St. Louis, Mo. 3467.
- Bowne, Jacob T., in. International Y. M. C. A. Training Sch. L., Springfield, Mass. 1203.
- Bradford (Pa.) Carnegie P. L. (Susan L. Sherman, in.) 3495.
- Bradley, Isaac S., in. and asst. supt. Wisconsin State Hist. Soc., Madison, Wis. 790.
- Bragg, Laura M., Sch. asst. 115th St. Br. P. L., N. Y. City. 3704.
- Braley, Esther, in. Western State Normal Sch. L., Kalamazoo, Mich. 2765.
- Brainiff, Florence T., 15 Stuyvesant Pl., New Brighton, N. Y. 1935.
- Breedlove, Joseph Penn, in. Trinity Coll. L., Durham, N. C. 4114.
- Brett, Clara Amelia, asst. in. P. L. Brockton, Mass. 1998.
- Brett, William Howard, in. P. L., Cleveland, Ohio. 477.
- Brewitt, Mrs. Theodora R., asst. Wisconsin L. Sch., Madison, Wis. 4412.
- Brewster, William L., trus. L. Assoc. Portland, Ore. (Address 402 Failing Bldg.) 3305.
- Bridge, Alice M., binding asst. City L., Springfield, Mass. 3832.
- Bridgeport (Conn.) P. L. (Calhoun Latham, in.) 4213.

- Briggs, Mary J., catlgr. P. L., Buffalo, N. Y. 1512.
- Briggs, Walter B., Trinity Coll. L., Hartford, Conn. 2597.
- Briggs, Mrs Walter B., Hartford, Conn. 3915.
- Brigham, Clarence Saunders, In. American Antiquarian Soc., Worcester, Mass. 2139.
- Brigham, Herbert Olin, In. R. I. State L., Providence, R. I. 2446.
- Brigham, Johnson, In. Iowa State L., Des Moines, Iowa. 1717.
- Brinkmann, Anna W., 1821 North St., Philadelphia, Pa. 2018.
- Brookline (Mass.) P. L. (Louisa M. Hooper, In.) 3450.
- Brooklyn (N. Y.) P. L. (Frank Pierce Hill, In.) 1060.
- Brooks, Henrietta St. Barbe, asst. In. Wellesley Coll. L., Wellesley, Mass. 1389.
- Brooks, L. May, catlgr. Univ. of Minnesota L., Minneapolis, Minn. 3567.
- Brooks, Maud D., In. P. L., Olean, N. Y. 4636.
- Brotherton, Jane W., In Brumback L., Van Wert, Ohio. 3570.
- Brown, Alice H., In. Harlem Br. P. L., 224 E. 125th St., N. Y. City. 4123.
- BROWN, ARTHUR N., In. and prof. of English, U. S. Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md. 206. Life member.
- Brown, Bertha L., In. P. L., Reading, Mass. 3501.
- Brown, Charles Harvey, ref. In. John Crerar L., Chicago, Ill. 2409.
- Brown, Demarchus C., In. Indiana State L., Indianapolis, Ind. 4091.
- Brown, Edna Adelaide, In. Memorial Hall L., Andover, Mass. 2024.
- Brown, Fanny Pomeroy, In. Danbury L., Danbury, Conn. 3551.
- Brown, George H., trus. Ayer L., Ayer, Mass. 3967.
- Brown, Henry John, B. F. Stevens & Brown, 4 Trafalgar Square, London, W. C. England. 1758.
- Brown, Margaret W., In. Traveling L. Iowa L. Commission, Des Moines, Ia. 4405.
- Brown, Nellie Beauchamp, asst. L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. (Address 2618 University Pl.) 3139.
- Brown, Walter L., In. P. L., Buffalo, N. Y. 620.
- Brown, Zaidee M., L. organizer N. Y. State Educ. Dept., Albany, N. Y. 2428.
- Brown Univ. L., (Harry L. Koopman, In.) Providence, R. I. 3598.
- Browne, Mary, 48 Waddell St., Atlanta, Ga. 4576.
- BROWNE, NINA ELIZA, sec'y Publishing Board A. L. A., 34 Newbury St., Boston, Mass. 716. Life member.
- Browning, Eliza Gordon, In. P. L., Indianapolis, Ind. 1081.
- Brownne, John Smart, resident In. N. Y. Academy of Medicine, 17 W. 43d St., N. Y. City. 588.
- Bruncken, Ernest, head of Sociology Dept., California State L., Sacramento, Cal. 3878.
- Bryan, Margaret S., New Berne, N. C. 4577.
- Buchanan, Henry C., In. N. J. State L., Trenton, N. J. 2216.
- Buchwald, Isabella C., asst. P. L. Cleveland, Ohio. 2665.
- Bucknam, Emily, catlgr. Robbins L., Arlington, Mass. 3630.
- Budington, Ethel H., supervisor Serial Dept. Columbia Univ. L., N. Y. City. 4015.
- Bullock, Waller Irene, chief loan In., Carnegie L., Pittsburg, Pa. 1694.
- Bumstead, Frank M., Univ. of California L., Berkeley, Cal. 4348.
- Bunker, Cora Harriet, child. In. P. L., Toledo, Ohio. 3000.
- Bunker, Mary T., catlgr. P. L., Cincinnati, Ohio. 3511.
- Burbank, Nancy Ingalls, In. P. L., Rockland, Me. 2417.
- Burchard, Edward L., Freeport, Ill. 1831.
- Burdick, Esther Elizabeth, In. F. P. L., Jersey City, N. J. 1051.
- Burgess, F. E., In. Hist. L. Y. M. C. A., 124 E. 28th St., N. Y. City. 2037.
- Burnet, Duncan, In. Univ. of Georgia L., Athens, Ga. 2286.

- Burnite, Caroline, director Child. Work, P. L., Cleveland, Ohio. 1557.
- Burns, Anna, asst. Tompkins Sq. Br. P. L., N. Y. City. 4556.
- Burns, William Savage, 209 Liberty St., Bath, N. Y. 1206.
- Burpee, Lawrence J., ln. Carnegie L., Ottawa, Ont., Canada. 2967.
- Burrage, Edith May, asst. Smith Coll. L., Northampton, Mass. 3575.
- Burrage, George B., treas. Library Bureau, Chicago, Ill. 4073.
- Burrows, Marion, asst. P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 2741.
- Burton, Kate, ln. P. L., Geneva, Ill. 2180.
- Busiell, Julia S., 1st asst. ln. P. L., Laconia, N. H. 3811.
- Buynitzky, Eleanor, 1st asst. P. L., Dallas, Tex. 4329.
- Byrne, Mary Aloysia, ref. ln. P. L., San Francisco, Cal. 4158.
- Cadwalader, John L., trus. P. L., (address 40 Wall St.) N. Y. City. 3965.
- California State L., Sacramento, Cal. (J. L. Gillis, ln.) 3512.
- ✓ Calkins, Mary J., ln. P. L., Racine, Wis. 2183.
- Cambridge (Mass.) P. L. (Clarence Walter Ayer, ln.) 3629.
- Camp, David N., pres. New Britain Inst., New Britain, Conn. 964.
- Campbell, J. Maud, ln. P. L., Passaic, N. J. 2606.
- ✓ Carey, Miriam Eliza, organizer Minn. P. L. Commission, St. Paul, Minn. 2141.
- Cargill, Joseph V., supt. Circulating Dept. P. L., Milwaukee, Wis. 3709.
- Carlton, William Newnham Chattin, ln. Newberry L., Chicago, Ill. 3845.
- Carlton, Mrs W. N. C., Chicago, Ill. 4059
- Carnegie, Andrew, 1093 5th Ave., N. Y. City. 1902. Honorary member.
- Carney, Frank, in charge Shelf Dept. Harvard Coll. L., Cambridge, Mass. 2126.
- Carpenter, George O., vice pres. P. L., St. Louis, Mo. (Address Clark Ave. and 10th St.) 3430.
- Carpenter, Mrs. George O., Clark Ave. and 10th St., St. Louis, Mo. 3431.
- Carpenter, Mary F., reviser Wisconsin L. Sch., Madison, Wis. 2143.
- CARR, HENRY J., ln. P. L., Scranton, Pa. 215. Life member.
- Carr, Mrs Henry J. (Edith Wallbridge) ex-ln., 919 Vine St., Scranton, Pa. 448.
- Carson, Ann C., asst. Univ. of Pennsylvania L., Philadelphia, Pa. 2240.
- Carson, Helen D., serial asst. Univ. of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minn. (Address 482 Holly Ave., St. Paul.) 4386.
- Carter, Lillian M., asst. catlgr. P. L., Milwaukee, Wis. 3307.
- Carter, Lucy L., 315 Otis St., West Newton, Mass. 2519.
- Carter, Mrs Maud Russell, ln. Carnegie L., Pierre, S. D. 4445.
- Carter, Morris, ln. Museum of Fine Arts, Boston, Mass. 3118.
- Carver, Mrs Leonard D., catlgr. Maine State L., Augusta, Me. 2306.
- Cary Memorial L., Lexington, Mass. (Marian P. Kirkland, ln.) 4056.
- Casamajor, Mary, ln. Prospect Br. P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 2099.
- Case L., Cleveland, O. (John William Perrin, ln.) 4641.
- Cedar Rapids (Iowa) P. L. (Harriet A. Wood, ln.) 4245.
- Champion, Marietta Kay, ln. Cooper Park Br. F. P. L., Camden, N. J. 2769.
- Champlin, Mabel N., ln. F. P. L., Newark, N. Y. 4597.
- CHANDLER, ALICE GREENE, advisory ln. and trus. Town L., Lancaster, Mass. 47. Life member.
- Chandler, Ellen M., head Catalog Dept. P. L., Buffalo, N. Y. 1099.
- Chandler, William D., trus. State L. Concord, N. H. 1558.
- ✓ Chapin, Artena M., ln. P. L., Muncie, Ind.
- Charleston (Ill.) See Eastern Illinois State Normal Sch. L. 2378.
- Charlotte (N. C.) Carnegie L. (Mrs Annie Smith Ross, ln.) 4115.
- Chase, Arthur Horace, ln. N. H. State L., Concord, N. H. 1319.
- Chase, Frederick A., ln. City L., Lowell, Mass. 1068.
- Chase, Mary Alice, 1st asst. Webster Br. P. L., N. Y. City. 3292.

- Chase, Nellie L., Child Dept., City L., Springfield, Mass. 4657.
- Chelsea (Mass.) See Fitz P. L.
- Chevalier, Samuel Arthur, chief Catalog Dept. P. L., Boston, Mass. 1979.
- Chicago (Ill.) P. L. (Carl B. Roden, acting In.) 4209.
- Chicago (Ill.) Univ. of Chicago Press. 4269.
- Chicago (Ill.) See also John Crerar L. and Newberry L.
- Child, Emily E., asst. P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y.
- Child, Grace A., In. P. L., Derby, Conn. 2528.
- Chipman, Frank E., managing director Boston Book Co., Boston, Mass. 4083.
- Chipman, Katherine A., In. Carnegie P. L., Anderson, Ind. 2211.
- Chivers, Cedric, binder, 911-913 Atlantic Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y. 2862.
- Churchill, George M., asst. Cat. Dept. Library of Congress, Washington, D. C. 4659.
- Cincinnati (Ohio) P. L. (N. D. C. Hodges, In.) 1810.
- Clafin, Alta B., asst. catlgr. P. L., Cleveland, O. 4697.
- Clapp, Clifford Blake, asst. Catalog Dept., Harvard Coll. L., Cambridge, Mass. 3588.
- Clapp, Mrs Clifford Blake (Edith T. Horne) Cambridge, Mass. 2745.
- Clark, Annette L., In. P. L., New Albany, Ind. 4236.
- Clark, Clara M., In. Bible Teachers Training Sch., N. Y. City. 4689.
- Clark, Mrs Edwin R., In. Adams L. Chelmsford, Mass. 3985.
- Clark, Elizabeth K., In. East Side Br. L. Assoc. Portland, Ore. 4438.
- Clark, Etta M., In. Middlebury Coll. L., Middlebury, Vt. 3857.
- Clark, George Thomas. In. Leland Stanford, Jr. Univ. L., Stanford University, Cal. 629.
- Clark, John M., director John Crerar L. Chicago, Ill. 4204.
- Clark, Josephine Adelalde, In. Smith Coll. L. Northampton, Mass. 2309.
- Clark, Mrs. Martha B., In. State Normal L., Maryville, Mo. 3045.
- Clark Univ. L., Worcester, Mass. (Louis N. Wilson, In.) 4030.
- Clarke, Alma Arthur, In. Y.M.C.A. L., 215 W. 23d St., N. Y. City. 1400.
- Clarke, Edith Emily, ex. In., 112 Comstock Ave., Syracuse, N. Y. 711.
- Clarke, Elizabeth P., In. Seymour L., Auburn, N. Y. 1517.
- Clarke, Elva E., In. State Normal Sch. L., Emporia, Kan. 3074.
- Clarke, Emma Leonore, In. Town L., Framingham, Mass. 2588.
- Clarke, Jeannette A., In. F. P. L., Winona, Minn. 2200.
- Clarke, Lucy Morton, In. P. L. & Reading Room, Waukegan, Ill. 3910.
- Clarke, Mary Elizabeth, In. City Park Br., P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 2161.
- Clatworthy, Linda M., In. P. L. & Museum, Dayton, Ohio. 2196.
- Clemons, W. Harry, ref. In. Princeton Univ. L., Princeton, N. J. 4613.
- Cleveland (Ohio) Case L. See Case L.
- Cleveland (Ohio) P. L. (William H. Brett, In.) 3880.
- Clinton, Lucile Anne, In. P. L., Charleston, Ill. 3591.
- Clonney, Mrs Josephine W., asst. In. P. L., Binghamton, N. Y. 1590.
- Cloquet (Minn.) P. L. (Harriet Louise Lowe, In.) 4440.
- Cloud, Josephine P., supt. of Circulation P. L., Minneapolis, Minn. 2030.
- Cobb, Edith H., asst. F. P. L., New Bedford, Mass. 2636.
- Cochran, Mary Rudd, In. Cumminsville Br. P. L., Cincinnati, Ohio. 3509.
- Coddington, Hester, head catlgr. Univ. of Wisconsin L., Madison, Wis. 1156.
- Coffin, Jennie H., In. Olivia Raney L., Raleigh, N. C. 3805.
- Coit, Bertha, 1st asst. Bloomingdale Br. P. L., 209 W. 100th St., N. Y. City. 3167.
- Coit, Emily S., order clerk P. L., Buffalo, N. Y. 2480.
- Colby, Adah Marie, asst. Dept. of Br. P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 1301.
- Colcord, Mabel, In. Bureau of Entomology, Dept. of Agriculture, Washington, D. C. 2517.

- COLE, GEORGE WATSON, ex. ln., River-side, Conn. 500. Life member.
- Cole, Theodore Lee, Law bookseller, 715 Colorado Bldg., Washington, D. C. 737.
- Coleman, Lyda, ln. Allerton P. L., Monticello, Ill. 2226.
- Collar, Mildred Averill, ln. Hon. D. B. Fearing, Cliffs, Newport, R. I. 2009.
- Collins, Alfred Somers, ln. Reynolds L., Rochester, N. Y. 1288.
- Collmann, Sophie Marie, chief Foreign Lit. Dept. P. L., Cincinnati, Ohio. 3507.
- Colorado State Agricultural Coll. L. Fort Collins, Col. (Joseph F. Daniels, ln.) 4379.
- Colson, Frederick D., law ln. N. Y. State L., Albany, N. Y. 4574.
- Compton, Charles Herrick, ln. Univ. of North Dakota University L., N. D. 3728.
- Compton, Nellie Jane, asst. ln. Univ. of Nebraska L., Lincoln, Neb. 3048.
- Condell, Lucy, asst. Hudson Park Br. P. L., N. Y. City. 4051.
- Condict, Julia A., ln. LeMoyne Br. Cossitt L., Memphis, Tenn. 4284.
- Cone, Jessica Gardiner, asst. ln. W. Va. Univ., Morgantown, W. Va. 1302.
- Connecticut State L., Hartford, Conn. (George S. Godard, ln.) 4233.
- Connor, Mrs Flora C., ln. Carnegie P. L., Austin, Minn. 3199.
- Converse, M. Louise, ln. Central State Normal Sch., Mount Pleasant, Mich. 4403.
- Conway (Mass.) See Field Memorial L.
- Cook, Mrs Mary A., ln. P. L., Athol, Mass. 4016.
- ✓ Cooke, Jane E., asst. L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 3887.
- Cooley, Genevieve S., asst. Catalog Division L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 4149.
- Coolidge, Elsie Winchester, catlgr. P. L., Boston, Mass. 3692.
- Coolidge, J. Randolph, Jr., trus. Boston Athenaeum, Boston, Mass. (Address 22 Congress St.) 2520.
- Coolidge, Mary Rosamond, 402 Arlington St., Watertown, Mass. 4660.
- Cooper, Grace A., ref. asst. Iowa State L., Des Moines, Ia. 4443.
- Cooper, Isabella Mitchell, ref. ln. F. P. L., Newark, N. J. 4381.
- Copeland, Lora A., asst. P. L., Brockton, Mass. 3668.
- Corey, Deloraine Pendre, member of Mass. F. P. L. Commission, and pres. P. L., Malden, Mass. (Address 2 Berkeley St.) 1924.
- Corey, Mrs Deloraine Pendre (Isabella Holden), 2 Berkeley St., Malden, Mass. 1925.
- Corpus Christi (Tex.) See LaRitana Club L.
- Corwin, Ella F., ln. P. L., Elkhart, Ind. 4444.
- Corwin, Euphemia Klipp, ln. Berea Coll. L., Berea, Ky. 1723.
- Cossitt L., Memphis, Tenn. (Charles D. Johnston, ln.) 4210.
- Cotter, Minnie B., ln. Forest Park Br. City L., Springfield, Mass. 4658.
- Council Bluffs (Iowa) F. P. L. (Mrs Mary E. Dailey, ln.) 4248.
- Countryman, Gratia A., ln. P. L., Minneapolis, Minn. 1766.
- Cowing, Agnes, child. ln. Pratt Inst. F. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 3584.
- Cowing, Herbert L., ln. Carnegie F. L., McKeesport, Pa. 3866.
- ✓Coy, Alice Bourland, catlgr. P. L., Cincinnati, Ohio. 3002.
- ✓Craig, Clara, ref. ln. Univ. of Nebraska L., Lincoln, Neb. 3821.
- Craig, Mary Margaret, child. ln. P. L., Cleveland, Ohio. 3808.
- Crampton, Susan C., ref. ln. P. L., Tacoma, Wash. 2710.
- Crandall, Annabel, catlgr. Pub. Documents Office, Washington, D. C. 3306.
- Crandall, Francis Asbury, chief Reference Section, Public Documents L., 1636 16th St., Washington, D. C. 1402.
- Craver, Harrison Warwick, ln. Carnegie L., Pittsburg, Pa. 2229.
- Crimmins, Nora, 1st asst. P. L., Chattanooga, Tenn. 3438.
- Crocker, Alice Morgan, catlgr. P. L., Hartford, Conn. 3587.
- Croft, Samuel M., asst. L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 4446.

- Crosby, Harriet L., In. Nevins Memorial L., Methuen, Mass. 2130.
- Cruice, Mary Z., head catlgr. dept. Pratt Inst. F. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 1598.
- Cruikshank, Ernest, In. St. Mary's Sch. L., Raleigh, N. C. 3658.
- CRUNDEN, FREDERICK M., In. emeritus P. L., St. Louis, Mo. 129. Life member.
- CRUNDEN, Mrs FREDERICK M. (Kate Edmondson), St. Louis, Mo. 727. Life member.
- Cully, Lucile Mary, asst. L. Assoc., Montgomery, Ala. 4447.
- Cummings, Alice Twiss, asst. In. P. L., Hartford, Conn. 1927.
- Curran, Mrs Mary H., In. P. L., Bangor, Me. 637.
- CURRIER, THOMAS FRANKLIN, in charge Catalog Dept. Harvard Coll. L., Cambridge, Mass. 1712. Life member.
- Curtis, Florence R., instructor Univ. of Illinois L. Sch., Urbana, Ill. 4364.
- Cushing, Helen G., asst. Order Dept. P. L., Boston, Mass. 4626.
- Cutter, Annie S., asst. P. L., Cleveland, O. 4699.
- Cutter, William Parker, In. Forbes L., Northampton, Mass. 1268.
- Cutter, William R., In. emeritus P. L., Woburn, Mass. 858.
- Daggett, Caroline Mayhew, head catlgr. P. L., Syracuse, N. Y. 2056.
- Dalley, Mrs Mary E., In. F. P. L., Council Bluffs, Iowa. 2022.
- Dale, Mrs Eben, 130 St. Mary's St., Boston, Mass. 2127.
- Dallas (Tex.) P. L. (Rosa M. Leeper, In.) 4328.
- Dalton (Mass.) P. L. (Mrs M. E. Davison, In.) 4028.
- Dame, Katharine, asst. In. Cornell Univ. L., Ithaca, N. Y. 2391.
- Dana, John Cotton, In. F. P. L., Newark, N. J. 773.
- Daniel, Ethel Lynn, student Carnegie L. Sch., Atlanta, Ga. 4578.
- Darlington, Genevieve, asst. John Crerar L., Chicago, Ill. 2784.
- Dartmouth Coll. L., Hanover, N. H. (Marvin D. Bisbee, In.) 4244.
- Datz, H. R., Library Bureau, N. Y. City. 4589.
- Daughtry, Inez, asst. In. State Normal Coll., Greensboro, N. C. 4293.
- Davenport (Iowa) P. L. (Grace D. Rose, In.) 4373.
- Davidson, Herbert E., Library Bureau, 530 Atlantic Ave., Boston, Mass. 470.
- Davidson, Mrs Herbert E. (Sarah Coolidge) Care Library Bureau, 530 Atlantic Ave., Boston, Mass. 696.
- Davies, John F., ex-In., 222 Park Place, Spokane, Wash. 455.
- Davis, Mrs Ellza R., custodian West End Br. P. L., Boston, Mass. 873.
- Davis, Georgia Sylvia, asst. P. L. Grand Rapids, Mich. 4390.
- Davis, J. Foster, mgr. L. Sales International Text Book Co., Scranton, Pa. 4252.
- Davis, Jennie Louise, ref. In. Cossitt L., Memphis, Tenn. 2977.
- Davis, Lillian E., In. Norwood Br. P. L., Cincinnati, O. 3124.
- Davis, Mary H., In. West End L., Chester, Pa. 4570.
- Davis, Mary Louise, In. P. L., Troy, N. Y. 1037.
- Davis, Miriam Maude, ref. In. P. L., Minneapolis, Minn. 1807.
- Davis, Olin Sylvester, In. P. L., Laconia, N. H. 493.
- Davis, Mrs Olin Sylvester, Laconia, N. H. 4676.
- Davis, Prof. Raymond C., In. emeritus Univ. of Michigan General L., Ann Arbor, Mich. 170.
- Davis, T. W., In. Miss. Agric. and Mech. Coll. L., Agricultural Coll. Miss. 3988.
- Davison, Mrs Hannah P., In. F. P. L., San Diego, Cal. 3333.
- Dawley, Frank Fremont, pres. F. P. L., Cedar Rapids, Iowa. 1215. (Address 1110 1st Ave.)
- Dayton (Ohio) P. L. (Linda M. Clatworthy, In.) 4314.
- Decatur (Ill.) F. P. L. (Mrs Alice G. Evans, In.) 172.
- Decker, Cora M., asst. In. P. L., Scranton, Pa. 2311.

- Deffenbaugh, Mrs Estelle, Spokane, Wash. 3356.
- Delamater, Mrs. Sarah (Van de Carr), Hudson, N. Y. 2591.
- DeLaughter, Mrs Nellie McCreary, asst. catlgr. P. L., St. Louis, Mo. 1351.
- Denio, Herbert Williams, in charge Economic Seminar, University of Illinois, Urbana, Ill. 1289.
- Denver (Col.) P. L. (Charles R. Dudley, In.) 1073.
- ↳ Derby, Grace Emily, In. Western Coll. for Women, Oxford, Ohio. 4069.
- Derickson, Maud E., 1760 Hennepin Ave., Minneapolis, Minn. 3206.
- De Ridder, Gustave, notary public, 4 Rue Perrault, Paris, France. 3528.
- Deschon, Corinne A., In. Curtis Memorial L., Meriden, Conn. 4020.
- Des Moines (Ia.) Drake Univ. L. See Drake Univ. L.
- Des Moines (Ia.) P. L. (Ella M. McLoney, In.) 4303.
- DEWEY, MELVIL, ex. In., Lake Placid Club, N. Y. 1 Life fellow.
- DEWEY, Mrs MELVIL (Annie R. Godfrey) ex. In. Lake Placid Club, N. Y. 29. Life member.
- Dexter, Lydia Aurelia, sub. In. P. L., Chicago, Ill. 782. (Address 2920 Calumet Ave.)
- Dickerson, Luther Lester, In. Iowa Coll. L., Grinnell, Ia. 4588.
- Dickey, Helene Louise, In. Chicago Normal Sch. L., Chicago, Ill. 2152.
- Dickinson, Asa Don, In. F. P. L., Leavenworth, Kan., L. organizer of Kansas L. Assoc. 2903.
- ↳ Dickinson, Sarah S., periodical clerk John Crerar L., Chicago, Ill. 1466.
- Dielman, Louis Henry, asst. In. Enoch Pratt F. L., Baltimore, Md. 2426.
- Dieserud, Juul, Catalog Division L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 2433.
- Dill, Minnie A., catlgr. F. P. L., Decatur, Ill. 1632.
- Dinsmoor, Kate E., head Ref. & Loan Dept., Rosenberg L., Galveston, Tex. 3860.
- Dinsmore, Lucy C., In. North Br. P. L., Minneapolis, Minn. 3076.
- Dix, M. Ella, asst. In. P. L., Melrose, Mass. 4687.
- Dixson, Mrs Zella Allen, associate In. Univ. of Chicago L., Chicago, Ill. 508.
- Doane, Rebecca F., ex-In., Milford, N. H. 1753.
- Doane, Rt. Rev. William Crosswell, vicechan. Univ. State of N. Y. (Address Bishop's House, Elk St., Albany, N. Y.) 1125.
- Dodge, Cleveland H., trus. P. L. (Address 99 John St.) N. Y. City. 3962.
- Dodge, Melvin Gilbert, associate In. Leeland Stanford Jr. Univ. L., Stanford Univ., Calif. 1263.
- Donnelly, June Richardson, instructor L. Science Simmons Coll. L., Boston, Mass. 2427.
- Dougherty, Anna R., asst. F. L., Philadelphia, Pa. 1563.
- Dougherty, Harold Taylor, In. P. L., Walham, Mass. 3044.
- Douglas, Mary, asst. to Supervisor of Child Rooms, P. L., 209 W. 23rd St., N. Y. City. 3293.
- Douglass, Jessie M., 81 Montgomery St., Boston, Mass. 4602.
- Douglass, Matthew Hale, In. Univ. of Oregon L., Eugene, Ore. 2133.
- Dousman, Mary Ella, head Child. Dept. P. L., Milwaukee, Wis. 1537.
- Dover (N. H.) P. L. (Caroline H. Garland, In.) 4264.
- Downes, Mrs William F. (Lucy Deane), In. P. L., Canton, Mass. 3689.
- Downey, Mary Elizabeth, organizer, State L., Columbus, O. 2294.
- Drake Univ. L., Des Moines, Ia. (R. Blanche Galloway, acting In.) 4594.
- Draper, Mrs Henry, 271 Madison Ave., N. Y. City. 2431.
- Draper, Miriam S., In. Children's Museum L., 185 Brooklyn Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y. 1639.
- Dresser, Annie S., In. Dayton, St. Br. P. L., Cincinnati, Ohio. 3795.
- Drexel Institute L., Philadelphia, Pa. (Alice B. Kroeger, In.) 4260.
- ↳ Drury, Francis K. W., asst. In. Univ. of Illinois L., Urbana, Ill. 2781.

- Dudley, Charles B., trus. Mechanics' L., Altoona, Pa. 2131.
- Dudley, Charles Rowland, In. P. L., Denver, Col. 524.
- Duff, Ida Josephine, child. In. Carroll Park Br. P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 3049.
- Dugger, Alice B., In. State Female Normal Sch., Farmville, Va. 4182.
- Dulles, Joseph Heatly, In. Princeton Theological Seminary L., Princeton, N. J. 3432.
- Duluth (Minn.) P. L. (Lydia M. Poirier, In.) 4266.
- Duncan, William Henry, Jr., 108 Woodruff Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y. 2193.
- Dunlap, Margaret, In. P. L., Chattanooga, Tenn. 2795.
- Duren, Fanny, In. P. L., Waterloo, Iowa. 3190.
- Durham, Josephine E., In. F. P. L., Danville, Ill. 1103.
- Durlin, Maud, In. P. L., El Paso, Tex. 3775.
- Durnett, Mrs. Julia E., In. Port Richmond Br. P. L. (12 Bennett St.), N. Y. City. 3744.
- Dwight, Agnes Lucy, In. F. P. L., Appleton, Wis. 2114.
- Eakins, William George, chief In. Law Soc. of Upper Canada L., Toronto, Ont., Canada. 1082.
- Eames, Wilberforce, In. Lenox Br. P. L., N. Y. City. 1374.
- Earl, Mrs. Elizabeth C., Indiana P. L. Commission, Connersville, Ind. 1862.
- East Orange (N. J.) F. P. L. (Frances L. Rathbone, In.) 4066.
- East St. Louis (Ill.) P. L. (J. Lyon Woodruff, In.) 4176.
- Eastern Illinois State Normal Sch. L., Charleston, Ill. (Mary J. Booth, In.) 4326.
- Eastman, Edith L., In. Glenville Br. P. L., Cleveland, O. 4673.
- Eastman, Linda A., vice In. P. L., Cleveland, Ohio. 1188.
- Eastman, William Reed, chief Division of Educational Extension, N. Y. State Educ. Dept., Albany, N. Y. 958.
- Easton (Pa.) P. L. (Henry F. Marx, In.) 4270.
- Eaton, Alice Rhea, asst. P. L., Buffalo, N. Y. 4667.
- Eaton, Annie Thaxter, asst. Pruyn L., Albany, N. Y. 3638.
- Eddy, Mary E., In. Western Railway Club, Chicago, Ill. 4455.
- Edmondson, Ransom C., Adjutant General's Office, War Dept., Washington, D. C. 1320.
- Edwards, Agnes, asst. In. Carnegie L., San Antonio, Texas. 4255.
- Edwards, Grace Osborne, ex-In., 1304 Cass St., La Crosse, Wis. 1790.
- Egbert, Mabel, catlgr. Carnegie F. L., Brad-dock, Pa. 4642.
- Egbert, Nelly Young, In. American Circulating L., Manila, P. I. 4400.
- Eggers, Edward E., In. Carnegie F. L. of Allegheny, Pittsburg, Pa. 3143.
- Eggert, Elizabeth M., catlgr. Pub. Documents L., Washington, D. C. 3500.
- Eliot, Charles William, Cambridge, Mass. 372. Honorary member.
- Eliot, Rev. T. L., trus. L. Assoc., 227 West Park, Portland, Ore. 3164.
- Elliott, Agnès M., asst. P. L., N. Y. City. 2885.
- Elliott, Carrie L., ref. In. P. L., Chicago, Ill. 1175.
- Elliott, Julia E., instructor Pratt Inst. L. Sch., Brooklyn, N. Y. 1667.
- Ellis, Victoria, In. P. L., Long Beach, Cal. 3136.
- Ellis, William Arba, ex-In. Norwich Univ. L., Northfield, Vt. 4026.
- Elmendorf, Mrs. Henry L. (Theresa West), vice-In. P. L., Buffalo, N. Y. 417.
- Elmore, Laura Martin, In. L. Assoc., Montgomery, Ala. 2425.
- Elsworth, Mrs. Edward (Louise Armstrong), Poughkeepsie, N. Y. 3250.
- Elyria (O.) Library. 4035.
- Emerson, Bessie, In. Nesmith L., Windham, N. H. 3477.
- Emerson, Martha Flagg, classifier & catlgr. P. L., Lynn, Mass. 4331.
- Emmons, Arthur B., pres. Redwood, L., Newport, R. I. 3888.
- Encking, Louise F., State Normal Sch. L., Oshkosh, Wis. 4456.

- Engle, Emma Robinson, chief Children's Dept. F. L., Philadelphia, Pa. 2021.
- Eno, Joel N., catlgr. Yale Univ. L., New Haven, Conn. 3974.
- Enoch Pratt F. L. Baltimore, Md. (Bernard C. Steiner, in.) 4214.
- Erb, Frederic W., asst. in. & supervisor Loan Division, Columbia Univ. L., N. Y. City. 3923.
- Erie (Pa.) P. L. (Jean A. Hurd, in.) 4277.
- Estabrook, Lillie O., 1st asst. City L., and Ln. Hist. Soc., Newburg, N. Y. 3290.
- Estabrooke, Mrs Kate C., Maine L. Commission, Orono, Me. 2890.
- Eustis, George H., trus. P. L., Winchester, Mass. (Address 14 Stevens St.) 2800.
- Evans, Adelaide F., instructor Western Reserve Univ. L. Sch., Cleveland, Ohio. 2695.
- Evans, Charles, ex-ln., 1045 Pratt Ave., Rogers Park, Chicago, Ill. 2.
- Evans, Mrs H. D. (Mabel Telford), trus. Meza L. & Reading Room, Meza, Ariz. 2222.
- Evanston (Ill.) P. L. (Mary B. Lindsay, in.) 4175.
- Everett, Mass. See Frederick E. Parlin Memorial L.
- Everhart, Elfrida, ref. in. Carnegie L., Atlanta, Ga. 3616.
- Failing, Mary F., trus. L. Assoc., Portland, Ore. (Address 215 5th St.) 3248.
- Fairbanks, Edward T., in. St. Johnsbury Athenaeum, St. Johnsbury, Vt. 2804.
- Fairchild, Mrs Salome Cutler (Mrs Edwin Milton), library lecturer, 41 S. Lake Ave., Albany, N. Y. 480.
- Fairhaven (Mass.) See Millicent L.
- Fall River (Mass.) P. L. (George M. Rankin, in.) 4250.
- Fargo, Mattie Pauline, catlgr. Iowa State Normal Sch. L., Cedar Falls, Ia. 3982.
- Farr, Alice N., in. State Normal Sch. L., Mankato, Minn. 4458.
- Farr, Mabel, in. Adelphi Coll. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 2172.
- Farr, Mary Parry, field sec'y & library organizer, Maryland State L. Commission, care of Enoch Pratt F. L., Baltimore, Md. 1594.
- Farrar, Ida F., chief catlgr. City L., Springfield, Mass. 1733.
- Farrington, Charles E., Montague Br. P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 3647.
- Faxon, Frederick Winthrop, manager L. Dept. Boston Book Co., 83-91 Francis St., Fenway, Boston, Mass. (Address 41 Lorraine St., Roslindale, Mass.) 1139.
- Faxon, Mrs Marcus, 86 Huntington Ave., Boston, Mass. 4385.
- Fay, Lucy E., in. West Va. Univ. L., Morgantown, W. Va. 3990.
- Fearey, Charlotte Sophia, catlgr. N. Y. State L., Albany, N. Y. 793.
- Fell, Emily J., catlgr. P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 2805.
- Fellows, Jennie Dorcas, asst. N. Y. State L., Albany, N. Y. 1430.
- Felton, Alice Lincoln, in. Art Dept. Forbes L., Northampton, Mass. 3653.
- Ferguson, Milton James, asst. in. California State L., Sacramento, Cal. 2564.
- Fernald, Hannah G., in. P. L., Portsmouth, N. H. 1532.
- Fernald, Louise M., in. P. L., Rochester, Minn. 3560.
- Fetterman, Valeria J., asst. P. L., Rockford, Ill. 3611.
- Field, Pauline, ref. asst. P. L., Minneapolis, Minn. 4460.
- Field, Memorial L., Conway, Mass. (Margaret F. Sikes, in.) 4229.
- Fifield, Winifred F., asst. Pomona Coll. L., Claremont, Cal. 3991.
- Finney, Byron A., ref. in. Univ. of Michigan, General L., Ann Arbor, Mich. 1192.
- Finney, Mrs Byron A., in. Unitarian Church L., Ann Arbor, Mich. 1200.
- Finney, Grace B., chief of Circulation Dept. P. L. of District of Columbia, Washington, D. C. 2756.
- Fiske, Anna J., asst. in. P. L. of Calumet & Hecla Mining Co., Calumet, Mich. 3312.
- Fison, Herbert W., in. Williamsburg Br. P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 2448.
- Fitchburg (Mass.) P. L. (George E. Nutting, in.) 3976.
- Fitz P. L., Chelsea, Mass. (Medora J. Simpson, in.) 3975.
- Fitzsimons, Ellen M., in. Library Society, Charleston, S. C. 4161.
- Flagg, Charles Alcott, asst. Catalog Divi-

- sion, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 1741.
- Fleischner, Otto, asst. in. P. L., Boston, Mass. 1710.
- Fleming, Esther Merica H., asst. Univ. of Illinois L., Urbana, Ill. 4197.
- Fletcher, Fanny B., trus. Fletcher Memorial L., Ludlow, Vt. (Address, Proctorsville, Vt.) 4258.
- Fletcher, Robert Stillman, asst. in. Amherst Coll. L., Amherst, Mass. 2149.
- Fletcher, William Isaac, in. Amherst Coll. L., Amherst, Mass. 184.
- Flexner, Jennie M., asst. F. P. L., Louisville, Ky. 4048.
- Flickinger, Mrs. Caroline R., in. Central State Normal Sch. L., Lockhaven, Pa. 3490.
- Foglesong, Hortense, catlgr. Marietta Coll. L., Marietta, O. 4637.
- Foley, Margaret Baker, ref. in. P. L., Hartford, Conn. 3721.
- Foote, Elizabeth Louisa, instructor of Training Class P. L., (209 W. 23rd St.) N. Y. City. 957.
- Foote, Frances R., in. Occidental Coll. L., Los Angeles, Cal. 3958.
- Forgeus, Margaret, catalgr. Iowa State Coll. L., Ames, Iowa. 3483.
- Forrest, Elizabeth, ref. asst. Univ. of Illinois L., Urbana, Ill. 3476.
- Forrest Gertrude Emmons, in. P. L., Milton, Mass. 2410.
- Forstall, Gertrude, asst. catlgr. The John Crerar L., Chicago, Ill. 2136.
- Forsyth, Walter Greenwood, ref. asst. P. L., Boston, Mass. 1005.
- Foss, Calvin W., asst. P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 4688.
- Foss, Sam Walter, in. P. L., Somerville, Mass. 1851.
- FOSSLER, ANNA, classifier Univ. of Calif. L., Berkeley, Calif. 1989. Life member.
- Foster, Mary Stuart, ref. in. State Hist. Soc., Madison, Wis. 1994.
- Foster, William Eaton, in. P. L., Providence, R. I. 22.
- Foucher, Laure Claire, child. in. P. L., Fort Wayne, Ind. 3471.
- FOX, HANNAH, pres. Foxburg F. L. Assoc., Foxburg, Clarion Co., Pa. 1900. Life member.
- Foye, Charlotte Henderson, senior asst. John Crerar L., Chicago, Ill. 2007.
- France, Mary Grace, Johnstown, N. Y. 4027.
- FRANCIS, MARY, 101 Elm St., Hartford, Conn. 1148. Life member.
- Frederick E. Parlin Memorial L., Everett, Mass. (Ellen L. Johnson, in.) 4705.
- Freeman, Florence M., acting in. Hammond L., Chicago Theological Sem., Chicago, Ill. 4465.
- Freeman, Marilla Walte, ref. in. F. P. L., Louisville, Ky. 1135.
- Frick, Eleanor H., Amer. Soc. of Civil Engineers L., 220 W. 57th St., N. Y. City. 4332.
- Fritz, Rozilla G., 520 Madison Ave., Scranton, Pa. 2592.
- Fuller, Edith Davenport, in. Episcopal Theological School L., Cambridge, Mass. 1303.
- Fuller, Frances Howard, paid sec'y, Women's Municipal League, N. Y. City. 2538.
- Furbish, Alice C., in. P. L., Portland, Me. 1523.
- Furness, Margaret, junior asst. John Crerar L., Chicago, Ill. 2166.
- Gallard, Edwin White, supervisor of work with schools P. L., 209 W. 23rd St., N. Y. City. 2225.
- Galbreath, Charles B., in. Ohio State L., Columbus, Ohio. 1510.
- Gale, Ellen, in. P. L., Rock Island, Ill. 211.
- Gardner, Eva Swift, ref. asst. P. L., Providence, R. I. 2485.
- Gardner, Jane E., supt. of circulation, P. L., Seattle, Wash. 2819.
- Gardner, Mary Craig, first asst. Rosenberg L., Galveston, Texas. 3142.
- Garland, Caroline Harwood, in. P. L., Dover, N. H. 619.
- Garvin, Ethel, custodian Special Libraries P. L., Providence, R. I. 1749.
- Gates, Edith M., asst. F. P. L., Worcester, Mass. 4680.
- Gault, Bertha, asst. Mt. Holyoke Coll. L., South Hadley, Mass. 4316.
- Gawthrop, Edith Newlin, head Circulation Dept. Univ. of Pa. L., Philadelphia, Pa. 2242.

- Gay, Alice M., Conn. Hist. Soc., Hartford, Conn. 1964.
- Gay, Ernest L., 317 Marlborough St., Boston, Mass. 2476.
- Gay, Frank Butler, In. Watkinson L., Hartford, Conn. 789.
- Gay, Helen Kilduff, In. P. L., New London, Conn. 1653.
- Gaylord, Mary, teacher, Boston, Mass. 4693.
- Gelston, Anna B., asst. Indiana Univ. L., Bloomington, Ind. 3536.
- George, C. A., chief Catalog Dept. Princeton Univ. L., Princeton, N. J. 4653.
- ✓ George, Lillian Mabelle, In. R. I. Coll L., Kingston, R. I. 3003.
- Gerould, James Thayer, In. Univ. of Minnesota L., Minneapolis, Minn. 2008.
- ✓ Gibbs, Laura Russell, catlgr. Brown Univ. L., Providence, R. I. 2644.
- Gibson, Irene, asst. L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 1114.
- Gibson, Mollie B., child. In. P. L. Jacksonville, Fla. 4282.
- Giffin, Esther Josselyn, in charge Reading Room, for the Blind, L. of Congress Washington, D. C. 2522.
- Gifford, William Logan Rodman, In. Mercantile L., St. Louis, Mo. 1690.
- Gilbert M. Simmons L., Kenosha, Wis. (Mrs. Clara P. Barnes, In.) 3865.
- Gile, Jesse Sherburne, asst. P. L., Haverhill, Mass. 2555.
- Gilkey, Malina A., asst. Catalog Division, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 1727.
- Gill, Henry M., In. P. L., New Orleans, La. 3936.
- Gillis, J. L., In. California State L., Sacramento, Cal. 3308.
- Gilmore, Lucian Brainerd, asst. In. P. L., Detroit, Mich. 905.
- Gilson, Marjary L., Chief of Art Dept. F. P. L., Newark, N. J. 3562.
- Girard, Gen. A. C., medical ref. In. John Crerar L., Chicago, Ill. 4467.
- Gladden, Alice Romaine, In. P. L., Carthage, Mo. 4382.
- Gleason, Eleanor, 47 Prince St., Rochester, N. Y. 3018.
- Glenn, Marian R., In. George Smith P. L., Junction City, Kan. 4298.
- GLENN, WILLIAM L., Emmorton, Hartford Co., Md. 1224. Life member.
- Godard, George Seymour, In. Connecticut State L., Hartford, Conn. 2142.
- Godard, Mrs George Seymour, Hartford, Conn. 2622.
- Goddard, Edward M., asst. In. Vermont State L., Montpelier, Vt. 2486.
- Goddard, Rev. Edward Nichols, 6 Mather Terrace, Montpelier, Vt. 474.
- Goddard, William Dean, In. Naval War Coll., Newport, R. I. 1983.
- Goding, Sarah E., 1st asst. F. L., Philadelphia, Pa. 1464.
- Goeks, Hedwig M., In. Mott Haven Br. P. L., 321 E. 140th St., N. Y. City. 3659.
- Gogorza, Mrs Flora de, Leonard Br. P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 3834.
- ✓ Gold, Katharine E., In. Hearst F. L., Lead, S. D. 2176.
- Gooch, Harriet Bell, head Catalog Dept. F. P. L., Louisville, Ky. 1993.
- Goodell, Mrs H. Stuart (Charlotte Hubbard), chairman Bd. of Managers Sarah Sargent Paine Memorial L., Painesdale, Mich. 3068.
- Goodfellow, Maud A., In. State Normal Sch. L., Fitchburg, Mass. 4563.
- Goodrich, Francis L. D., in charge of accessions, Univ. of Michigan General L., Ann Arbor, Mich. 3729.
- Goodrich, Nathaniel, In. Univ. of Texas L., Austin, Tex. 4686.
- Goodwin, John Edward, asst. In. Leland Stanford Jr. Univ. L., Stanford University, Cal. 3535.
- Gould, Charles Henry, In. McGill Univ. L., Montreal, P. Q., Canada. 1182.
- Gould, Emma C., ref. In. P. L., Portland, Me. 3561.
- Gould, H. A., L. Dept. A. C. McClurg & Co., Chicago, Ill. 2063.
- Goulding, Philip Sanford, catalog In. Univ. of Illinois L., Urbana Ill. 2167.
- Goulding, Mrs Philip Sanford (Helen L. Plummer) Urbana, Ill. 1772.
- Graebe, Mrs Mary Dranga, catlgr. Indiana Univ. L., Bloomington, Ind. 3110.
- Graffen, Jean E., chief Periodical Dept. F. L., Philadelphia, Pa. 1564.

- Grand Rapids (Mich.) P. L. (Samuel H. Ranck, In.) 3817.
- Grant, Mary, In. State Normal Sch. L., Winona, Minn. 4469.
- Grant, S. Hastings, Elizabeth, N. J. 2503. Honorary member.
- Graves, Francis Barnum, In. Mechanics-Mercantile L., San Francisco, Cal. 1916.
- Gray, Florence B., student N. Y. State L. Sch., Albany, N. Y. 4598.
- Gray, Lily, In. Spokesman Review, Spokane, Wash. 3475.
- Gray, Norman D., 1st asst. In., Pennsylvania State L., Harrisburg, Pa. 3149.
- Gray, Paul Elbridge, asst. P. L., Haverhill, Mass. 2556.
- Greeley, Samuel S., trus. F. P. L. & Reading Room, Winnetka, Ill. 4614.
- Green, Bernard Richardson, supt. of Building, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 2145.
- Green, Charles R., In. Mass. Agricultural Coll. L., Amherst, Mass. 4645.
- Green, Helen E., asst. In. P. L., Watertown, Mass. 4638.
- Green, Lola M. B., Moylan, Pa. 4334.
- GREEN, SAMUEL SWEET, In. emeritus F. P. L., Worcester Mass. 30. Life fellow.
- Greene, Charles S., In. F. L., Oakland, Cal. 1903.
- Greenman, Edward D., Copyright Dept. Library of Congress, Washington, D. C. 4357.
- Greenman, Emma May, art asst. Division of Visual Instruction, Education Dept., Albany, N. Y. 2073.
- Greensboro (N. C.) P. L. (Bettie D. Caldwell, In.) 4142.
- Gregory, Julia, asst. Catalog Division, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 1827.
- Grierson, Mrs. E. S., In. P. L. of Calumet & Hecla Mining Co., Calumet, Mich. 1787.
- Griffin, Zaldee, In. Webster Br. P. L., N. Y. City. (1465 Ave. A.) 4055.
- Grolier Club, New York (Ruth S. Grannis, In.) 4315.
- Guittard, Claude Bernard, chief Periodical Division, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 1700.
- Gunthorp, Pauline, head catlgr. Univ. of California L., Berkeley, Cal. 2135.
- Guthrie, Anna L., ed. Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature, Minneapolis, Minn. 4366.
- Guyer, Margaret G., In. Carnegie L., Lewiston, Idaho. 3316.
- Gymer, Rosina C., Child. In. P. L., Cleveland, O. 3790.
- Hackett, Irene A., In. American Book Co., 100 Washington Sq., N. Y. City. 1774.
- Hackley, Mary Frances, sec'y & treas. F. L. Rowayton, Conn. (Address R. F. D. No. 37, South Norwalk, Conn.) 4140.
- Hackley P. L., Muskegon, Mich. (Lulu F. Miller, In.) 4097.
- Hadden, Anne, In. P. L., Palo Alto, Cal. 3366.
- Hadley, Anna, In. Ansonia L., Ansonia, Conn. 1669.
- Hadley, Chalmers, sec'y American Library Asso. Chicago, Ill. 3797.
- HAFNER, ALFRED, (G. E. Stechert & Co.) 129-133 W. 20th St., N. Y. City. 1860. Life member.
- Hagerty, Nan, 1st asst. In. Bloomingdale Br. P. L., N. Y. City. 4054.
- Hagey, Emma Joanna, In. City L., Lincoln, Neb. 2931.
- Haines, Alice J., head Documents Dept. California Hist. Dept. State L., Sacramento, Cal. 3332.
- Haines, Helen E., 1175 N. Mentor Ave., Pasadena, Cal. 1265.
- Haines, Mabel R., managing ed. Library Journal, 298 Broadway, N. Y. City. 4394.
- Hall, Drew Bert, In. The Millicent L., Fairhaven, Mass. 2395.
- Hall, Ernest S., In. P. L., Plattsburg, N. Y. 3059.
- Hall, Mary E., In. Girls' High Sch., Brooklyn, N. Y. 4569.
- Hall, Nellie M., catlgr. Univ. of Texas L., Austin, Texas. 2753.
- Haller, F. L., pres. Traveling L. Commission, Care Lininger Implement Co., Omaha, Neb. 2299.
- Halsey, Alice, Garrison, N. Y. 3890.
- Hamilton, Eva M., asst. City L., Springfield, Mass. 4646.

- Hammond, Laura, in. Carnegie L., Georgia Sch. of Technology, Atlanta, Ga. 4058.
- Hance, Emma, asst. P. L. of District of Columbia, Washington, D. C. 4624.
- Hanna, Gertrude H., asst. P. L., Cleveland, Ohio. 1450.
- Hanson, James Christian Meinich, chief Catalog Division, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 1136.
- Harden, William, in. P. L. and of Georgia Hist. Soc., Savannah, Ga. (Address 226 W. President St.) 55.
- Hargrove, Linne Page, in. Shorter Coll., Rome, Ga. 4088.
- Harrassowitz, Hans, Leipsig, Germany. 4625.
- Harris, Ezekiel A., Jersey City, N. J. 2504. Honorary member.
- Harris, George William, in. Cornell Univ. L., Ithaca, N. Y. 399.
- Harris Institute L., Woonsocket, R. I. (Ama H. Ward, in.) 4265.
- Harrison, Joseph Le Roy, in. Providence Athenaeum, Providence, R. I. 1011.
- Hart, Fanny, student N. Y. State L. Sch., Albany, N. Y. 3992.
- Hartwell, Mary A., catlgr. Pub. Documents Office, Washington, D. C. 1606.
- Harvard Coll. L., Cambridge, Mass. (William C. Lane, in.) 4100.
- Hasbrouck, Dudley C., sec'y Field L., Peekskill, N. Y. 1238.
- Haskell, Elizabeth M., clerk to in. Univ. of California L., Berkeley, Cal. 3789.
- Haskell, Horace S., pres. Haskell F. L., Derby Line, Vt. 3685.
- Hasse, Adelaide R., asst. P. L., N. Y. City. 779.
- Hassler, Harriot E., chief of Child. Dept. Queens Borough P. L., Jamaica, N. Y. 3392.
- Hastings, Charles Harris, asst. in charge of Card Section, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 1644.
- Hatch, Grace Linn, asst. P. L., Haverhill, Mass. 3894.
- Haverhill (Mass.) P. L. (John Grant Moulton, in.) 3518.
- HAWES, CLARA SIKES, bibliographer, G. & C. Merriam Co., Springfield, Mass. 1171. Life member.
- Hawes, Harriet J., ref. in. Berkshire Atheneum, Pittsfield, Mass. 2123.
- Hawkins, Eleanor Elizabeth, catlgr. P. L., Buffalo, N. Y. 3296.
- Hawkins, Enid May, in. Stevens Inst. of Technology, Hoboken, N. J. 3779.
- Hawks, Emma Beatrice, asst. in Dept. of Agriculture L., Washington, D. C. 1847.
- ✓Hawley, Edna May, catalog in., Oregon State Library, Salem, Ore. 2751.
- Hawley, Emma A., classifier Minnesota Hist. Soc., St. Paul, Minn. 1463.
- Hawley, Frances Barnard, indexer, Metropolitan Museum of Art, N. Y. City. 1660.
- Hawley, Margaret B., in. State Normal Sch. L., Potsdam, N. Y. 4639.
- Hawley, Mary Elizabeth, asst. catlgr. John Crerar L., Chicago, Ill. 1000.
- Hay, Flora Naylor, ref. in. F. P. L., Evanston, Ill. 3133.
- Hayes, Ethel Munroe, acting in. Tufts Coll. L., Tufts College, Mass. 3810.
- Hayes, J. Russell, in. Swarthmore Coll. L., Swarthmore, Pa. 3843.
- Hayes, Mary, Traveling L. Dept., Queens Borough P. L., Jamaica, N. Y. 3617.
- Hayes, Rutherford Platt, Asheville, N. C. 1371.
- Haynes, Emily M., in. Worcester Polytechnic Inst., Worcester, Mass. 2652.
- Haynes, Frances Eliza, asst. in. Mount Holyoke Coll. L., South Hadley, Mass. 1689.
- Haynes, Susan L., in. Joshua Hyde P. L., Sturbridge, Mass. 4616.
- Hays, Alice N., classifier, Leland Stanford, Jr. Univ. L., Stanford University, Cal. 4661.
- Hays, Florence C., in. Ripon Coll. L., Ripon, Wis. 2444.
- Hazard, Louise Holyoke, 100 Harrison St., Manchester, N. H. 4651.
- Hazard, Rowland G., pres. Narragansett L. Asso., Peace Dale, R. I. 3931.
- Hazeltine, Alice Isabel, in. Hazlewood Br. Carnegie L., Pittsburg, Pa. 3694.
- Hazeltine, Mary Emogene, preceptor Wisconsin, L. Sch., Madison, Wis. 1235.
- Heald, David, asst. Harvard Coll. L., Cambridge, Mass. 4566.

- Hean, Clarence S., In. Coll. of Agriculture, Wisconsin Univ., Madison, Wis. 4369.
- Heath, Ethel J., ref. In. P. L., Brookline, Mass. 3664.
- Heatwole, Mrs Ella R., In. P. L., Goshen, Ind. 2685.
- Hedge, Frederic Henry, ex. In., 440 Boylston St., Brookline, Mass. 261.
- Hedrick, Ellen A., reviser Yale Univ. L., New Haven, Conn. 4126.
- Helbig, Richard E., asst. In. Lenox Bldg., P. L., N. Y. City. 4349.
- Hemson, Nellie Elizabeth, asst. catlgr. P. L., 26 Brevoort Place, Brooklyn, N. Y. 3282.
- Henderson, Lucia Tiffany, In. James Prendergast F. L., Jamestown, N. Y. 1625.
- Henry, Eugenia May, In. P. L., Attleborough, Mass. 3254.
- Henry, William Elmer, In. Univ. of Washington L., Seattle, Wash. 2533.
- Henry & Clara M. Morton Memorial L., Pine Hill, N. Y. (Augusta Walsh, In.) 4562.
- Hensel, Martin, In. Public School L., Columbus, Ohio. 1603.
- Hepburn, William M., In. Purdue Univ. L., Lafayette, Ind. 2732.
- Herbert, Clara W., child. In., P. L. of District of Columbia, Washington, D. C. 2668.
- Herzog, Alfred C., ex-In., 13 Troy St., Jersey City, N. J. 1246.
- Hess, Mrs. Gertrude Fox, asst. ref. In. P. L., Seattle, Wash. 3141.
- Hewett, Jane Atherton, In. Morrill Memorial L., Norwood, Mass. 2450.
- Hewett, Mary C., asst. Mass. Horticultural L., Boston, Mass. 4694.
- Hewins, Caroline Maria, In. P. L., Hartford, Conn. 263.
- Heydrick, Josephine S., In. Pequot L., Southport, Conn. 1251.
- Hickin, Eleanor Maude, asst. P. L., Grand Rapids, Mich. 3666.
- Hicks, Frederick Charles, 42 Downing St., Brooklyn, N. Y. 3416.
- Hifton, Harriette J., asst. Copyright Office, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 3087.
- Higgins, Alice G., child. In. F. P. L., Worcester, Mass. 4419.
- Hild, Frederick H., Chicago, Ill. 520.
- Hill, Frank Pierce, In. P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 459.
- Hillis, Madalene S., asst. P. L., Omaha, Neb. 4414.
- Hills, Elizabeth C., In. Cobleigh L., Lyndonville, Vt. 4634.
- HINCKLEY, GEORGE LYMAN, 54 Prospect St., Northampton, Mass. 2432. Life member.
- Hine, Charles D., chairman Conn. P. L. Committee, Hartford, Conn. 1826.
- Hirshberg, Herbert S., ref. In. P. L., Cleveland, O. 3583.
- Hirst, Mary Julia, catlgr. P. L., Cincinnati, Ohio. 3508.
- Hiss, Sophie Knowlton, catlg. In. P. L., Cleveland, Ohio. 3255.
- Hitchler, Theresa, supt. of cataloging, P. L., 26 Brevoort Place, Brooklyn, N. Y. 989.
- Hitt, Jesse Martin, In. Washington State L., Olympia, Wash. 3354.
- Hoagland, Merica, director Indiana L. Sch., Indianapolis, Ind. 1446.
- Hobart, Frances, sec'y Vermont L. Commission, Cambridge, Vt. 3245.
- Hodges, Mrs. C. W. (Anne L. DuBois), 3544 Broadway, N. Y. City. 3679.
- Hodges, Nathaniel Dana Carlile, In. P. L., Cincinnati, Ohio. 1941.
- Hodges, Mrs N. D. C., Cincinnati, Ohio. 4172.
- Hodgkins, Mabel, In. Hamilton Smith P. L., N. H. Coll., Durham, N. H. 4560.
- Hodnerfield, Jacob, exchange asst. Univ. of Illinois L., Urbana, Ill. 4476.
- Holmes, Lieze, 682 N. Boulevard, Atlanta, Ga. 4579.
- Homer, Thomas Johnston, 4 Linwood Sq., Roxbury, Mass. 2984.
- Homestead (Pa.) Carnegie L. (William F. Stevens, In.) 4375.
- Hooker, D. Ashley, catlgr. P. L., Cleveland, Ohio. 3993.
- HOOPER, LOUISA M., In. P. L., Brookline, Mass. 1952. Life member.
- HOPKINS, ANDERSON HOYT, Niles, Mich. 1187. Life member.
- Hopkins, Jessie, In. Carnegie P. L., Paducah, Ky. 4477.

- Hopkins, Julia Anna, 28 McDougal St., N. Y. City. 2098.
- Hopkins, Lillian V., asst. Reading Room L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 3822.
- Hopper, Franklin Ferguson, in. P. L., Tacoma, Wash. 2798.
- ✓ Houchens, Josie B., asst. Univ. of Illinois L., Urbana, Ill. 4070.
- Houghton, Elizabeth G., 191 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass. 2396.
- Houghton, Mifflin & Co., publishers, 4 Park St., Boston, Mass. 115.
- HOVEY, E. C., Boston, Mass. 832. Life member.
- ✓ Howard, Clara E., in. Wylie Ave. Br. Carnegie L., Pittsburg, Pa. 2274.
- Howard, L. Elizabeth, chief in. Engineering Societies L., 29 W. 39th St., N. Y. City. 3240.
- ✓ Howe, Harriet E., head catlgr. State Univ. of Iowa L., Iowa City, Iowa. 3355.
- Howe, Henry J., Marshalltown, Iowa. 3596.
- Howe, Mrs Henry J., member Iowa L. Commission, Marshalltown, Iowa. 2983.
- Howell, Edward A., in. P. L., Reading, Pa. 4561.
- Howell, Isabel McD., chief of Order Dept. F. P. F., Newark, N. J. 3735.
- Howland, Mrs Max Franklyn (Anne Wallace), care Library Bureau, 316 Broadway, N. Y. City. 1479.
- Howmiller, Olinda, asst. P. L., St. Louis, Mo. 2995.
- Hubbard, Anna Gilkeson, in. Broadway Br. P. L., Cleveland, Ohio. 1991.
- Hubbell, Jane P., in. P. L., Rockford, Ill. 1760.
- Hudson, Cornelia T., Union Theological Seminary L., N. Y. City. 2146.
- Hughes, Mrs. Sallie C., in. Emeline Fairbanks Memorial L., Terre Haute, Ind. 4145.
- Hulburd, Annabel A., catlgr. Univ. of Illinois, Urbana, Ill. 3994.
- Hull, Fanny, in. Schermerhorn St. Br. P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 759.
- Hume, Jessie Fremont, in. Queens Borough, P. L., Jamaica, N. Y. 2612.
- ✓ Humphrey, Guess, in. Nebraska P. L. Commission, Lincoln, Neb. 3004.
- Humphreys, Antoinette M., in. The A. K. Smiley P. L., Redlands, Cal. 3345.
- Hunt, Clara Whitehill, supt. Child. Dept. P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 1782.
- Hunt, Marietta Louise, in. P. L., Lansing, Mich. 3698.
- Huntington, Albert Tracy, in. Medical Soc. of the County of Kings, 1313 Bedford Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y. 3571.
- Huntington, Stella, 1st asst. catlgr. California State L., Sacramento, Cal. 3364.
- Hunting, Henry R., bookseller, Springfield, Mass. 4152.
- Hurd, Francis D., in. P. L., Somersworth, N. H. 4662.
- Hurter, Florence D., asst. in. P. L., Somerville, Mass. 3768.
- Husted, Harriet F., in. Y. W. C. A. L., 7 E. 15th St., N. Y. City. 1709.
- Hutcheson, David, P. O. Box H, East Capitol St., Washington, D. C. 48.
- Hutchins, Annie E., reviser, Yale Univ. L., New Haven, Conn. 376.
- Hutchins, Cara, student, Carnegie L. Sch., Atlanta, Ga. 4580.
- Hutchins, Frank A., Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison, Wis. 1173.
- Hutchinson, Helen, in. Michael Reese Hospital, Chicago, Ill. 4478.
- Hutchinson, Jessie, student, Carnegie L. Sch., Atlanta, Ga. 4581.
- Hutchinson, Susan A., curator of books, Museum L., Brooklyn Inst, Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn, N. Y. 2122.
- Hyde, Sara G., reviser Yale Univ. L., New Haven, Conn. 4125.
- ✓ Hyde, Sophie, senior asst. John Crerar L., Chicago, Ill. 3256.
- Hypes, Cornelia A., in. Southern Illinois State Normal Sch. L., Carbondale, Ill. 4479.
- Ideson, Julia, in. Houston Lyceum & Carnegie L., Houston, Texas. 3492.
- ILES, GEORGE, journalist, Park Ave. Hotel, N. Y. City. 946. Life member.
- Illinois Univ. L., Urbana, Ill. (Phineas L. Windsor, in.) 4117.
- Imhoff, Ono Mary, asst. Wis. F. L. Commission, Madison, Wis. 1650.

- Indiana P. L. Commission, Indianapolis, Ind. (Carl H. Milam, sec'y.) 3660.
- Indiana State Normal Sch. L., Terre Haute, Ind. (Arthur Cunningham, In.) 4317.
- Indiana Univ. L., Bloomington, Ind. (William E. Jenkins, In.) 4299.
- Ingersoll, Elizabeth S., supt. Order Dept. Cornell Univ. L., Ithaca, N. Y. 4481.
- Iowa State L., Des Moines, Iowa. (Johnson Brigham, In.) 4285.
- Iowa State Univ. L., Iowa City, Ia. (Malcolm G. Wyer, In.) 4392.
- Irwin, Jennie S., 1st asst. P. L., Mount Vernon, N. Y. 2437.
- Isbister, Jennie E., In. Lorain Clark Sub-Br., P. L., Cleveland, Ohio. 1413.
- Isom, Mary Frances, In. L. Assoc., Portland, Ore. 2043.
- Ives, William, ex-In. 17 Johnson Park, Buffalo, N. Y. 189.
- Jackson, Annie Brown, trus. P. L., North Adams, Mass. (Address 6 Quincy St.) 787.
- Jackson (Mich.) P. L., (Charles E. Rush, In.) 4702.
- James V. Brown P. L., Williamsport, Pa. (O. R. Howard Thompson, In.) 4322.
- JAMES, WILLIAM JOHN, In. Wesleyan Univ. L., Middletown, Conn. 892. Life member.
- Japan Imperial L., Tokio, Japan. (I. Tanaka, In.) 4272.
- Jaquith, Mrs Olivia Briggs, In. The Norman Williams P. L., Woodstock, Vt. 594.
- Jehle, Clara A., In. P. L., Lindstrom, Minn. 4482.
- Jenkins, Frederick W., mgr. L. Dept. Chas. Scribner's Sons, N. Y. City. 3930.
- Jenkins, William E., In. Ind. Univ. L., Bloomington, Ind. 3661.
- Jenkinson, Richard C., trus. F. P. L., 289 Washington St., Newark, N. J. 3971.
- JENKS, REV. HENRY F., Canton, Mass. 259. Life member.
- Jennings, Anna Vivian, In. Nebraska State Normal Sch. L., Kearney, Neb. 3060.
- Jennings, Judson Toll, In. P. L., Seattle, Wash. 1012.
- Jersey City (N. J.) F. P. L. (Esther Elizabeth Burdick, In.) 1061.
- Jessup, Mrs. Jennie B., In. P. L., La Porte, Ind. 1431.
- Jessup, Luella N., bookkeeper, P. L., Grand Rapids, Mich. 4200.
- Jewett, Walter Kendall, In. Univ. of Nebraska L., Lincoln, Neb. 3109.
- John Crerar L., Chicago, Ill. (Clement W. Andrews, In.) 2702.
- Johnson, Alice S., catlgr. Univ. Illinois L., Urbana, Ill. 4407.
- Johnson, Mrs Belle Holcomb, visitor & inspector, Conn P. L. Committee, Hartford, Conn. 2895.
- Johnson, Edith, In. United Coke and Gas Co., N. Y. City (Address Matawan, N. J.) 3648.
- Johnson, Flora L. P., In. Howard Univ. L., Washington, D. C. (Address 2460 Sixth St., N. W.) 2979
- Johnson, Florence A., In. Town Room, 3 Joy St., Boston, Mass. 4627.
- Johnson, Dr Frank S., director John Crerar L., Chicago, Ill. (Address 2521 Prairie Ave.) 4226.
- Johnson, Roxana G., ref. asst. Univ. of Illinois L., Urbana, Ill. 4483.
- Johnston, Charles D., In. Cossitt L., Memphis, Tenn. 1849.
- Johnston, Esther, In. F. L., Marshfield, Wis. 4415.
- Johnston, Katherine D, In. Astral Br. P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 3716.
- Johnston, Richard Holland, asst. Ref. Desk, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 1191.
- Johnston, Stella Grace, asst. P. L., N. Y. City. 4040.
- Johnston, Ursula K., child. In. P. L., Binghamton, N. Y. 3711.
- Johnston, W. Dawson, In. Columbia Univ. L., N. Y. City. 2969.
- Jones, Ada Alice, head catlgr. N. Y. State L., Albany, N. Y. 770.
- Jones, Mrs Burr W. (Katharine I. MacDonald) Madison, Wis. 1995.
- Jones, Clara Augusta, In. F. L., Warwick, Mass. 805.
- Jones, Eleanor Louise, library organizer, 40 Harris St., Waltham, Mass. 2479.

- Jones, Fern G., child. In. Carnegie F. L., Braddock, Pa. 3640.
- JONES, GARDNER MAYNARD, In. P. L., Salem, Mass. 605. Life member.
- JONES, Mrs GARDNER MAYNARD, (Kate Emery Sanborn) ex-In. 2' Eaton Place, Salem, Mass. 781. Life member.
- Jones, Hannah M., In. Friends' F. L., Germantown, Pa. 2171.
- Jones, Marion E., In. Y.M.C.A. L., Boston, Mass. 4631.
- Jones, Mary E., In. P. L., Elizabeth, Pa. 3607.
- Jones, Mary Letitia, In. Bryn Mawr Coll. L., Bryn Mawr, Pa. 962.
- Jones, Ralph Kneeland, In. Univ. of Me., Orono, Me. 1906.
- Jones, Thomas D., director John Crerar L., Chicago, Ill. 4222.
- JORDAN, FRED P., asst. Univ. of Mich. General L., Ann Arbor, Mich. 593. Life member
- Jordan, Horace M., asst. L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 3425.
- Jordan, John W., In. Hist. Soc. of Penn., Philadelphia, Pa. 3565.
- Jordan, Lois M., catlgr. P. L., Minneapolis, Minn. 4380.
- Josephson, Aksel Gustav Salomon, catlgr. John Crerar L., Chicago, Ill. 1708.
- Joslyn, Rosamond, child. In. Prospect Br. P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 3995.
- Judd, Lewis S., asst. In. P. L., N. Y. City. 2041.
- Judson, Katharine Berry, chief Periodical Dept. P. L., Seattle, Wash. 3257.
- ✓ Jutton, Emma R., loan In. Univ. of Illinois L., Urbana, Ill. 4071.
- Kaign, Anna Mary, In. F. L., Moorestown, N. J. 3428.
- Kane, Florence Bayard, West Chester, Pa. 1722.
- Kansas City (Kansas) P. L. (Sarah Judd Greenman, In.) 4216.
- Kansas L. Assoc. (Treas. Mary C. Lee, F. P. L., Manhattan, Kan.) 3580.
- Kansas State Hist. Soc., Topeka, Kan. (George W. Martin, sec'y.) 4166.
- Kansas State L., Topeka, Kan. (James L. King, In.) 4224.
- KEACH, MARY ALICE, 102 Williams St., Providence, R. I. 3325. Life member.
- Keefer, Jessie G., asst. In. P. L., Scranton, Pa. 2011.
- Keen, Gregory Bernard, curator Penn. Hist. Soc., Philadelphia, Pa. 622.
- Keenan, John Joseph, chief Registration Dept. P. L., Boston, Mass. 2587.
- Keep, Chauncey, director John Crerar L., Chicago, Ill. 4205.
- Kellen, William V., trus. Brown Univ., Providence, R. I. (Address 202 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass.) 1853.
- Kellen, Mrs William V., 202 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass. 1854.
- Keller, Helen Rex, catlgr. Columbia Univ. L., N. Y. City. 2506.
- Kelso, Tessa L., Baker & Taylor Co., 33-37 E. 17th St., N. Y. City. 562.
- Kendall, Mrs J. B., 14th St. Road, Washington, D. C. 4635.
- ✓ Kennedy, Helen T., instructor Wisconsin L. Sch., Madison, Wis. 3092.
- Kenosha (Wis.) See Gilbert M. Simmons L.
- Kenworthy, Martha, In. F. L., Chester, Pa. 3187.
- KEOGH, ANDREW, ref. In. Yale Univ. L., New Haven, Conn. 1822. Life member.
- Kerr, Willis Holmes, In. Westminster Coll. L., Fulton, Mo. 2312.
- Ketcham, Ethel B., Dover Plains, N. Y. 3032.
- Ketler, William H., In. F. P. L., Camden, N. J. 3417.
- Keyes, Virginia M., In. Town L., Lancaster, Mass. 2510.
- KIDDER, NATHANIEL T., trus. P. L., Milton, Mass. 3969. Life member.
- Kiernan, Thomas J., supt. Circulation Harvard Coll. L., Cambridge, Mass. 301.
- Kiernan, William L., asst. Harvard Coll. L., Cambridge, Mass. 4019.
- Kilburn, Mrs Harriet Mason, Grove St., West Medford, Mass. 2509.
- Kildal, Arne, asst. L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 3796.
- Kil Gour, M. Belle, asst. In. P. L., Passaic, N. J. 3052.
- Killam, Herbert, In. P. L., Yarmouth, N. S. 4704.

- Kimball, Mrs Caroline Frances, ref. in Withers P. L., Bloomington, Ill. 2220.
- Kimball, Florence B., asst. State L., Montpelier, Vt.
- Kimball, William C., New Jersey, P. L. Commission, trus. P. L., Passaic, N. J. (Address 145 Miller St., Newark, N. J.) 1629.
- King, Edith A., in. High Sch. L., Jackson, Mich. 4486.
- King, Edna B., asst. Lending Dept. F. P. L., Newark, N. J. 3815.
- King, James L., in. Kansas State L., Topeka, Kan. 3196.
- King, Julia Eleanor. 3801.
- Kingsbury, David L., asst. in. Min. Hist. Soc., St. Paul, Minn. 3079.
- Kinsley, Lydia E., asst. in. State Normal Sch. L., Warrensburg, Mo. 4154.
- Kirkland, Marion P., in. Carp Memorial L., Lexington, Mass. 1977.
- Kite, Agnes C., in. West Phila. Br. F. L., Philadelphia, Pa. 1680.
- Knight, Emma J., in. F. L., East Greenwich, R. I. 3932.
- Knowlton, Julia C., instructor, Syracuse Univ. L. Sch., Syracuse, N. Y. 3258.
- KOCH, THEODORE WESLEY, in. Univ. of Mich. General L., Ann Arbor, Mich. 1752. Life member.
- Koerper, Anna C., asst. Order Division, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 2989.
- Kohler, Minnie M., in. P. L., Moline, Ill. 2386.
- Koopman, Harry Lyman, in. Brown Univ. L., Providence, R. I. 482.
- Krause, Louise B., asst. in. Tulane Univ. L., New Orleans, La. 3041.
- Kroeger, Alice Bertha, in. Drexel Inst. L., and Director L. Sch., Philadelphia, Pa. 728.
- Krug, Julia, asst. P. L., St. Louis, Mo. 1349.
- Kumll, Bertha, library organizer, California State L., Sacramento, Cal. 921.
- Kyle, Margaret, in. P. L., Riverside, Cal. 4268.
- Lacy, Mary G., in. Virginia Polytechnic Inst. L., Blacksburg, Va. 3556.
- Ladd, William M., director L. Assoc., Portland, Ore. (Address 243 West Park St.) 3327.
- Lamb, Ellza, catlgr. L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 2548.
- Lamb, George H., in. Carnegie F. L., Braddock, Pa. 2750.
- Lamprey, Mary Lavinia, in. Ames F. L., North Easton, Mass. 2452.
- Lane, Mrs Evelyn N., chief Loan Dept. City L., Springfield, Mass. 2454.
- Lane, William Coolidge, in. Harvard Univ. L., Cambridge, Mass. 472.
- Langworthy, Caroline V., L. organizer, Iowa L. Commission, Des Moines, Ia. 4049.
- La Retana Club L., Corpus Christi, Tex. (Mary Carroll, in.) 4588.
- Laskey, Julia Hardey, chief catlgr. P. L., Washington, D. C. 4120.
- Latham, Calhoun, in. and supt. P. L., Bridgeport, Ct. 4147.
- Laurson, Edla, in. Carnegie L., Mitchell, S. D. 4393.
- Lawrence, Samuel C., trus. P. L., Medford, Mass. 3884. (Address 8 Rural Ave.)
- Lawrence (Kan.) F. P. L. (Mrs Nellie G. Beatty, in.) 4318.
- Lawrence (Mass.) P. L. (William A. Walsh, in.) 4148.
- Laws, Anna C., asst. Catalog Division, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 4042.
- Lawton, Eva J., asst. Catalog Division, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 4404.
- Layman, Joseph D., in. Univ. of Nevada L., Reno, Nevada. 924.
- Leach, Camilla, in. Univ. of Oregon L., Eugene, Ore. 3270.
- Leaming, Nellie E., in. Richmond Br. F. L., Philadelphia, Pa. 4607.
- Learned, Walter, pres. P. L., New London, Conn. 3636.
- Lease, Evelyn S., in. Kellogg-Hubbard L., Montpelier, Vt. 2656.
- Leavitt, Luella Katharine, in. People's L., Newport, R. I. 3742.
- Lee, George Winthrop, L. of Stone & Webster, Boston, Mass. 2440.
- Lee, Mary Cornelia, in. Carnegie F. P. L., Manhattan, Kan. 2759.
- Leeper, Rosa M., in. P. L., Dallas, Texas. 1688.

- LEGLER, HENRY EDUARD, sec'y Wisconsin F. L. Commission, Madison, Wis. 3064. Life member.
- Lehigh Univ. L., South Bethlehem, Pa. (John Lammey Stewart, director.) 4306.
- Leiper, Katharine S, asst. in. Univ. of Pa. L., Philadelphia, Pa. 3937.
- Leipziger, Pauline, in. 121 E. 58th St. Br., P. L., N. Y. City. 2244
- Lemcke, Ernst, bookseller, 30-32 W. 27th St., N. Y. City. 1131.
- Lemcke, Hildegard, 36 Fuller Terrace, Orange, N. Y. 2842.
- Lenox (Mass.) Library Assoc. (Anna L. White, in.) 3957.
- Leonard, Grace Fisher, asst. in. Providence Athenaeum, Providence, R. I. 1368.
- Leonard, Mabel E., catlgr. Dept. of Agriculture L., Washington, D. C. 3259.
- Lester, Clarence B., Legislative ref. in. N. Y. State L., Albany, N. Y. 4492.
- Leupp, Harold Lewis, supt. Retail & L. Dept. Univ. of Chicago Press, Chicago, Ill. 3033.
- Lewis, George Lothrop, in. Westfield Athenaeum, Westfield, Mass. 3997.
- Lewis, Lucy M., in. New Mexico Coll. of Agric. & Mechanic Arts L., Agricultural College, N. M. 3730.
- Lewis, William E., mgr. L. Dept. Library Bureau, Chicago, Ill. 4074.
- Lexington (Ky.) P. L. (Mary K. Bullitt, in.) 3980.
- Lexington (Mass.) See Cary Memorial L.
- Libbie, Frederick J., book auctioneer, 646 Washington St., Boston, Mass. 2534.
- Libbie, Mrs Frederick J., Allston St., Dorchester, Mass. 2868.
- Library of Congress, Washington, D. C. (Herbert Putnam, in.) 3239.
- Lichtenstein, Walter, in. Northwestern Univ. L., Evanston, Ill. 4573.
- Lilley, Mrs Adelaide, in. P. L., Eugene, Ore. 3389.
- Lincoln, Leontine, trus. P. L., Fall River, Mass. 1424.
- Lindsay, Mary Boyden, in. P. L., Evanston, Ill. 1207.
- Lindsey, Eliza, ref. in. P. L., Fall River, Mass. 2820.
- Linn, Mrs. Frances B., in. F. P. L., Santa Barbara, Cal. 4256.
- LITTLE, Prof. GEORGE T., in. Bowdoin Coll. L., Brunswick, Me. 467. Life member.
- Little, George Tappan, Brunswick, Me. 4383.
- LITTLE, ROBBINS, ex-in., Care Century Club, N. Y. City. 389. Life member.
- Littlejohn, Miss G. W., asst. in. P. L., Berkeley, Cal. 3610.
- Livingston, William Farrand, asst. in. Maine State L., Augusta, Me. 4618.
- Locke, George H., chief in. P. L., Toronto, Can. 4605.
- Lockwood, Col. John S., Library agent, 43 Federal St., Boston, Mass. 351.
- Logansport (Ind.) P. L. (Alice K. Stevens, in.) 4251.
- Long, Harriet, student, N. Y. State L. Sch. Albany, N. Y. 4599.
- Loomis, Nellie A., in. P. L., Columbus, Wis. 4494.
- LORD, ISABEL ELY, in. Pratt Inst. F. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 1429. Life member.
- LORING, KATHERINE P., trus. P. L., Beverly, Mass. (Address Prides Crossing, Mass.) 3071. Life member.
- Los Angeles (Cal.) P. L. (Charles F. Lummis, in.) 3964.
- Louisville (Ky.) F. P. L. (W. F. Yust, in.) 4274.
- Lucas, Stella, in. Tainter Memorial F. L., Menominee, Wis. 2252.
- Lydenberg, Harry Miller, ref. in. P. L., N. Y. City. 2181.
- Lyman, Edna, story teller and lecturer on child. L. work and story telling, 405 N. Oak Park Ave., Oak Park, Ill. 2263.
- Lyman, Mary Elizabeth, trus. Levi E. Coe P. L., Middlefield, Conn. 1227.
- Lynn (Mass.) P. L. (Harriet Louise Matthews, in.) 160.
- Lyon, Eveline Crandall, asst. John Crerar L., Chicago, Ill. 1703.
- Lyon, L., bookseller, 43 King St., Ashtabula, Ohio. 1508.
- Mabbet, Leora E., in. P. L., Edgerton, Wis. 3938.
- Macbeth, George A., trus. Carnegie L.,

- Pittsburg, Pa. (Address 717 Amberson Ave.) 1457.
- McBride, Jessie E., ref. in. P. L., Davenport, Ia. 4495.
- McCaine, Mrs Helen J. (Mrs William) in. P. L., St. Paul, Minn. 812.
- McCarthy, Ada Josephine, in. P. L., Rhineland, Wis. 4496.
- McCarthy, Charles, in. Legislative Ref. L., Madison, Wis. 2815.
- MacClean, E. A., Room 1914, 2 Rector St., N. Y. City. 3682.
- MacClelland, Elwood H., technology in. Carnegie L., Pittsburg, Pa. 4567.
- McCollough, Ethel Farquhar, in. P. L., Superior, Wis. 2929.
- McDaniel, Arthur Sumner, asst. in. Assoc. of the Bar, 42 W. 44th St., N. Y. City. 1961.
- MacDonald, Angus Snead, Snead & Co. Iron Works, Jersey City, N. J. 4682.
- MacDonald, Anna Addams, office sec'y Commission, Harrisburg, Pa. 1793.
- MacDonald, Jessie L., child. in. P. L., Winchester, Mass. 4623.
- MacDonald, Mrs Josephine, 12 The Kenyon, Syracuse, N. Y. 4665.
- McDonogh, M. F., 223 So. Front St., Philadelphia, Pa. 3615.
- McGirr, Alice Thurston, classifier & annotater, Carnegie L., Pittsburg, Pa. 3998.
- McGuffey, Margaret Drake, chief Order Division, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 1084.
- McIlwaine, H. R., in. Virginia State L., Richmond, Va. 4295.
- McKay, Mabel, asst. Dept. State L., Albany, N. Y. 2786.
- MacKay, Margaret Sutherland, head catlgr. McGill Univ. L., Montreal, P. Q., Canada. 1543.
- McKee, Syrena, asst. in. American Circulating L., Manila, P. I. 2254.
- McKillop, Samuel A., South Side Br. P. L., Milwaukee, Wis. 4603.
- McKinlay, Wilbert L., in. R. R. Branch Y. M. C. A., 361 Madison Ave., N. Y. City. 3040.
- McKnight, Elizabeth Belle, in. Joliet Township High Sch. L., Joliet, Ill. 4399.
- McLoney, Ella M., in. P. L., Des Moines, Iowa. 1181.
- McMahon, Rev. Joseph H., director Cathedral L. Assoc., 466 W. 142d St., N. Y. City. 2748.
- McNeil, Lalla Adelaide, catlgr. P. L., Brookline, Mass. 3635.
- \*Macomber, Mary E., in. Kellogg Hubbard L., Montpelier, Vt. 1953.
- McRaith, Helen, in. P. L., Iowa City, Ia. 4397.
- Macurdy, Theodosia Endicott, chief Order Dept. P. L., Boston, Mass. 1707.
- McVeety, Ethel, in. Agricultural L., Fargo, N. D. 4499.
- McVety, Margaret A., Circulating Dept., F. P. L., Newark, N. J. 3516.
- Madison (N. J.) P. L. (Ruth Yeomans, in.) 3609.
- Maine Univ. L., Orono, Me. (Ralph K. Jones, in.) 4289.
- Malden (Mass) P. L. (Lizzie A. Williams, in.) 4076.
- Malkan, Henry, Bookseller, 18 Broadway, N. Y. City. 1919.
- Malone, Alberta, in. Women's Coll. L., Meridian, Miss. 4290.
- Maltbie, Anne L., Granby, Conn.
- Malthy, Mrs Adelaide Bowles (Mrs Silas B.) in. Tompkins Park Br. P. L., 331 E. 10th St., N. Y. City. 2084.
- Manchester, Earl N., asst. in. Brown Univ. L., Providence, R. I. 3896.
- Manchester (England) P. F. Libraries Charles W. Sutton, in.) 4388.
- Manchester (N. H.) City Library. (F. Mabel Winchell, in.) 4167.
- Mann, Annie I., catlgr. Columbia Univ. L., N. Y. City. 4629.
- MANN, BENJAMIN PICKMAN, bibliographer, 1918 Sunderland Place, Washington, D. C. 200. Life member.
- MANN Mrs BENJAMIN PICKMAN, Washington, D. C. 300. Life member.
- Mann, Elizabeth E., head catlgr. Smith Coll. L., Northampton, Mass. 4630.
- Mann, Margaret, chief catlgr. Carnegie L., Pittsburg, Pa. 1527.
- Marblehead, Mass. See Abbott P. L.
- Marion (Ohio) P. L. (Ella Louise Smith, in.) 4343.

- Marquand, Fanny E., catlgr. P. L., Mt. Vernon, N. Y. 3999.
- Marsh, Prof. Joseph W., ln. Pacific Univ. L., Forest Grove, Ore. 3358.
- Marshalltown (Iowa) P. L. (Anna Maude Kimberly, ln.) 4305.
- Martel, Charles, chief classifier L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 1685.
- Martin, Arabel, ln. Carnegie-Lowther L., Red Wing, Minn. 4501.
- Martin, Deborah Beaumont, ln. Kellogg P. L., Green Bay, Wis. 2328.
- Martin, Jean Baker, ln. Carnegie P. L., Oil City, Pa. 4280.
- Martin, Lena, ln. P. L., Gadsden, Ala. 3979.
- Martin, Mary P., ln. P. L. Assoc., Canton, Ohio. 1739.
- Martins, Charlotte, chief Purchase Dept. Princeton Univ. L., Princeton, N. J. 1146.
- Marvin, Cornelia, sec'y Oregon L. Commission, Salem, Ore. 1514.
- Massee, May, head Child. Dept. P. L., Buffalo, N. Y. 3695.
- Masters, Lydia W., asst. ln. P. L., Watertown, Mass. 4640.
- Mathews, Mary E., supt. of Branches and Apprentices, P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 2100.
- Matthews, Charles Grant, ln. Carnegie L., Athens, Ohio. 3260.
- Matthews, Gertrude, ln. P. L., Waco, Texas. 3963.
- Matthews, Harriet Louise, ln. P. L., Lynn, Mass. 807.
- Matthews, M. Alice, asst. ln. George Washington Univ. L., Washington, D. C. 3637.
- Maxwell, Louise, asst. ln. Indiana Univ. L., Bloomington, Ind. 1816.
- Mead, Herman Ralph, ref. ln. Univ. of California L., Berkeley, Cal. 2749.
- Medford (Mass.) P. L. (Mary E. Sargent, ln.) 3604.
- Medcott, Mary, ref. ln. City L., Springfield, Mass. 780.
- Melbourne (Australia) P. L. of Victoria, (Edmund L. Armstrong, ln.) 4301.
- Melcher, Mary M., asst. L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 3767.
- Mellor, C. C., 319 5th Ave., Pittsburg, Pa. 3427.
- Memphis (Tenn.) See Cossitt L.
- Merrill, Bertha H., book buyer and catlgr. P. L. of Calumet & Hecla Mining Co., Calumet, Mich. (Address 12 Ashburton Place, Boston, Mass.) 1786.
- Merrill, Mrs Emily A., 24 Magazine St., Cambridge, Mass. 2973.
- Merrill, Julia Wright, chief Br. ln. P. L., Cincinnati, Ohio. 2350.
- Merrill, William Stetson, chief classifier Newberry L., Chicago, Ill. 1166.
- Mettee, Andrew H., ln. L. Company, Baltimore, Md. 4103.
- Meyer, Hermann H. B., chief bibliographer, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 715.
- Michigan State Library, Lansing, Mich. (Mrs Mary C. Spencer, ln.) 4144.
- Michigan Univ. General L., Ann Arbor, Mich. (Theodore W. Koch, ln.) 4341.
- Middleton, Jean Young, chief Book Order Dept. Queens Borough P. L., Jamaica, N. Y. 941.
- Mijuef, P., ln. L. of Technological Institute, St. Petersburg, Russia. 4418.
- Milam, Carl Hastings, sec'y P. L. Commission, Indianapolis, Ind. 4023.
- Miller, Alice L., ref. ln. Columbia Univ. L., N. Y. City. 4223.
- Miller, Clarence E., asst. ln. Mercantile L., St. Louis, Mo. 3105.
- Miller, Edith F., ln. Washington Univ. L., St. Louis, Mo. 4232.
- Miller, Edyth L., ref. ln. Normal Coll. L., N. Y. City. 4695.
- Miller, Grace, ln. D. A. Wells Econ. L. City L., Springfield, Mass. 2455.
- Miller, Zana K., asst. Wisconsin F. L. Commission, Madison, Wis. 4079.
- Millicent L., Fairhaven, Mass. (Drew B. Hall, ln.) 3542.
- Mills, M. Eleanor, 1st. asst. Traveling L. Dept. P. L., 190 Amsterdam Ave., N. Y. City. 2206.
- Miller, Ange V., ln. Illinois State Normal Univ. L., Normal, Ill. 1185.
- Milton (Mass.) P. L. (Gertrude E. Forrest, ln.) 3984.
- Milwaukee (Wis.) P. L. (George W. Peckham, ln.) 1509.

- Miner, William Harvey, Cedar Rapids, Ia. 4593.
- Minneapolis (Minn.) P. L. (Gratia A. Countryman, In.) 4363.
- Minor, Mrs Kate Pleasants, ref. In. Virginia State L., Richmond, Va. 3549.
- Mirick, Lillian, In. State School of Science L., Wahpeton, N. D. 2916.
- Monchow, Carrie M., In. F. L. Dunkirk, N. Y. 3757.
- Montana State Hist. & Miscellaneous L., Helena, Mont. (William S. Bell, In.) 4262.
- MONTGOMERY, THOMAS L., In. State L. Harrisburg, Pa. 853. Life Member.
- Montgomery L. Assoc., Montgomery, Ala. (Laura E. Elmore, In.) 4628.
- Moore, Annie Carroll, supervisor Child. Rooms P. L., N. Y. City. 1428.
- Moore, David R., In. P. L., Berkeley, Cal. 3329.
- Moore, Dora, 2d asst. West Virginia Univ. L., Morgantown, W. Va. 4000.
- Morison, Mary, chairman Committee on Libraries, Woman's Education Assoc., Boston, Mass. (Address Peterboro, N. H.) 2607.
- Morley, Linda H., chief Br. & Station Dept., F. P. L., Newark, N. J. 4590.
- Morris, F. M., bookseller, 171 Madison St., Chicago, Ill. 2212.
- Morris, Louise R., In. F. L., Summit, N. J. 3484.
- Morrison, Hugh A., asst. Reading Room, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 1939.
- Morrison, Noah Farnham, bookseller, 314-318 West Jersey St., Elizabeth, N. J. 3453.
- Morse, Alice W., In. Edgewood F. P. L., Cranston, R. I. (P. O. address Edgewood). 3096.
- Morton, Josephine, catlgr. New Mexico Coll. of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, Agricultural College, N. M. 3246.
- Morton, Quincy L., Morton Memorial L., Pine Hill, N. Y. (Address 529 River St., Hoboken, N. J.) 4043.
- Mosher, Lovilla M., In. State Normal School, River Falls, Wis. 4401.
- Moulton, Mrs David P. (Lillian May Gamwell) 327 Elmwood Ave., Providence, R. I. 3253.
- Moulton, John Grant, In. P. L., Haverhill, Mass. 1172.
- Moyer, L. R., trus. P. L., Montevideo, Minn. 4505.
- Mudge, Isadore Gilbert, 340 Park Pl., Brooklyn, N. Y. 2219
- Muir, Harriet Gilrye, ref. In. City L., Lincoln, Neb. 4507.
- Mulligan, Emily Hazel, In. P. L., Perth Amboy, N. J. 3421.
- Murphy, John V., Library Bureau, Chicago, Ill. 4506.
- Murray, Katherine M., asst. Child. Dept. F. P. L., Worcester, Mass. 3628.
- Murray, Rose G., asst. P. L., N. Y. City. 4608.
- Muscatine (Ia.) See P. M. Musser P. L.
- Muskegon (Mich.) See Hackley P. L.
- Nachman, Selma, asst. John Crerar L., Chicago, Ill. 4508.
- Nashville (Tenn.) Carnegie L. (Mary Hannah Johnson, In.) 4219.
- Nason, Sabra L., In. Carnegie P. L., Iron Mountain, Mich. 2867.
- NEISSER, EMMA RITTENHOUSE, Dept. for the Blind and Traveling Libraries, F. L., 1212 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa. 952. Life member.
- Nelson, Charles Alexander, In. Columbia Coll. L., N. Y. City. 83.
- Nelson, Esther, In. Univ. of Utah L., Salt Lake City, Utah. 3262.
- Nelson, K. Dorothea, Marshfield Hills, Mass. 3809.
- Nelson, Mary M., In. Lawson McGhee L., Knoxville, Tenn. 1895.
- Nelson, Peter, asst. N. Y. State L., Albany, N. Y. 2663.
- Nelson, Thomas & Sons, 37-41 E. 18th St., N. Y. City. 4669. (Address John Carter, Jr., 20 Boylston St., Boston, Mass.)
- Netherwood, H. C., Democrat Printing Co., Madison, Wis. 4187.
- New Bedford (Mass.) P. L. (George H. Tripp, In.) 3274.
- New Haven (Conn.) Free Public Library. (Willis K. Stetson, In.) 4319.
- New Jersey State L. Assoc. (J. M. Rogers, State L., Trenton, N. J., sec'y.) 3558.
- New Orleans (La.) P. L. (Henry M. Gill, In.) 4084.

- New York L. Club. (A. A. Clarke, treas., 215 W. 23rd St., N. Y. City.) 3513.
- New York P. L. (Dr John Shaw Billings, director.) 2733.
- New York Society L., 109 University Place, N. Y. City. (Frank B. Bigelow, In.) 4278.
- New York State L., Albany, N. Y. (James I. Wyer, Jr., director.) 4335.
- New York State L. School, Albany, N. Y. (James I. Wyer, Jr., director.) 4336.
- Newark (N. J.) F. P. L. (John Cotton Dana, In.) 1078.
- Newberry L., Chicago, Ill. (W. N. C. Carlton, In.) 1075.
- Newell, Etta Mattocks, asst. In. Dartmouth Coll. L., Hanover, N. H. 2023.
- Newhall, Emma E., In. F. P. L., Saugus, Mass. 1732.
- Newhall, Mrs Henry E., 56 Rutland Square, Boston, Mass. 2672.
- Newton, Elizabeth J., In. Robbins L., Arlington, Mass. 2788.
- Newton (Mass.) F. L. (Elizabeth Peabody Thurston, In.) 3577.
- Nichols, Albert Rodman, ref. asst. L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 4647.
- Nichols, Ruth Genevieve, indexer American Telep. & Teleg. Co., 15 Dey St., N. Y. City. 3299.
- Nichols, Susie Caroline, In. P. L., Fort Atkinson, Wis. 3406.
- Nolan, Dr Edward J., In. Academy of Natural Sciences L., Philadelphia, Pa. 6.
- North Adams (Mass.) P. L. (Mabel Temple, In.) 3525.
- North Attleboro (Mass.) P. L. (Ada M. Perry, In.) 4296.
- North Dakota L. Assoc. (Treas. Mabel G. West, State Normal Sch., Valley City, N. D.)
- North Dakota P. L. Commission, Bismarck, N. D. (Mrs Minnie C. Budlong, sec'y.) 4664.
- Northwestern Univ. L., Evanston, Ill. (Walter Lichtenstein, In.) 4321.
- Nunn, Janet H., 1020 Evergreen Park, Spokane, Wash. 3723.
- Nunns, Annie A., asst. In., Wisconsin State Hist. Soc., Madison, Wis. 2289.
- Nutter, C. R., D. Appleton & Co., 35 W. 32nd St., N. Y. City. 4670.
- Nutting, George E., In. P. L., Fitchburg Mass. 1721.
- Nye, Elizabeth C., In. Sturgis L., Barnstable, Mass. 4701.
- Oahu Coll. Cook L., Honolulu, H. I. (Ernest James Reece, In.) 4221.
- Oakland (Cal.) F. L. (Charles S. Greene, In.) 3758.
- Oakley, Minnie M., chief catlgr. P. L., Seattle, Wash.
- Oberholtzer, Mrs Rosa Allen, In. P. L., Sioux City, Iowa. 1384.
- Oberley, Eunice Rockwood, In. Bureau of Plant Industry, Dept. of Agriculture, Washington, D. C. 3713.
- O'Brien, Richard, trus. F. P. L., St. John, N. B. 2002.
- Ogden, Jessie Field, 1217 Hoover St., Los Angeles, Cal. 2376.
- Ogden, Lucy, Prints Division, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 3243.
- Ohio State Univ. L., Columbus, O. (Olive Jones, In.) 4346.
- Ohio Wesleyan Univ. L., Delaware, O. (R. B. Miller, In.) 4565.
- Olson, Nelle A., In. Normal Sch. L., Mayville, N. D. 4511.
- Omaha (Neb.) P. L. (Edith Tobitt, In.) 4668.
- O'Meara, Ellen M., In. 67th St. Br. P. L., N. Y. City. 4136.
- O'Meara, Mary C., In. Cathedral Br. P. L., 123 E. 50th St., N. Y. City. 4137.
- Ormes, Manly D., In. Colorado Coll. N. P. Coburn L., Colorado Springs, Colo. 4564.
- Orr, Minnie M., In. Marietta Coll. L., Marietta, Ohio. 3816.
- Osborn, Mrs Anna F., trus. P. L., Hartland, Me., 2711.
- Osborn, Lyman P., In. Peabody Inst. L., Peabody, Mass. 1731.
- Osborn, Mrs Lyman P. (Elizabeth C. Osborn) In. Peabody Hist. Soc., Peabody, Mass. 2083.
- Osgood, Mary A., In. Carnegie P. L., Tyler, Texas. 3534.
- Osterhout F. L., Wilkes-Barre, Pa. (Myra Poland, In.) 1080.
- Overton, Florence, In. Yorkville Br. P. L., N. Y. City. 3605.

- Oviatt, Grace, asst. P. L., Cleveland, O. 4700.
- Owen, Esther B., 33 Niles St., Hartford, Conn. 2516.
- OWEN, ETHEL, catlgr. Pub. Documents Office, Washington, D. C. 3115. Life member.
- Owen, Thomas McAdory, director Dept. of Archives and History, Montgomery, Ala. 3121.
- P. M. Musser P. L., Muscatine, Ia. (Mrs E. L. Mahin, In.) 4217.
- Packard, Mary Frances, asst. In. F. P. L., Lawrence, Mass. 2260.
- Paddock, Alice M., In. P. L. Jamestown, N. D. 4001.
- Paducah (Ky.) Carnegie P. L. (Jessie Hopkins, In.) 4157.
- Page, Effie, Boston, Mass. 4692.
- Falne, Clarence S., sec'y State Hist. Soc., Lincoln, Neb. 4513.
- Palmer, Mrs Harriet L., asst. In. & catlgr. James Blackstone Memorial L., Branford, Conn. 2406.
- Palmer, Margaret, In. P. L., Hibbing, Minn. 3300.
- Palmer, Mary Belle, organizer P. L., Americus, Ga. 4582.
- Palmer, Maud Elizabeth, Wareham, Mass. 4698.
- Palmer, W. Millard, bookseller, Grand Rapids, Mich. 1525.
- Paltsits, Victor Hugo, state historian, The Capitol, Albany, N. Y. 4202.
- Paoli, Mrs Minnie B., loan In. P. L., Cleveland, Ohio. 1498.
- Pardoe, A., In. Legislative L., Toronto, Ont., Canada. 2251.
- Parham, Nellie E., In. Withers P. L., Bloomington, Ill. 2221.
- Parker, Abbie E., In. Penn. Railroad Y. M. C. A., Philadelphia, Pa. 3529.
- Parker, Elizabeth L., catlgr. Amer. Soc. of Civil Engineers L., 220 W. 57th St. N. Y. City. 4333.
- Parker, Fanny L., asst. Dept. of Agriculture L., Washington, D. C. 4089.
- Parker, Glen, Baker & Taylor Co., 33 E. 17th St., N. Y. City. 3908.
- Parker, N. B. H., Library Bureau, 316 Broadway, N. Y. City. 2865.
- Parker, Phebe, In. Sage L., Bay City, Mich. 2050.
- Parker, William E., treas. Library Bureau, 530 Atlantic Ave., Boston, Mass. 757.
- Parmenter, Hon. James Parker, trus. Robbins L., Arlington, Mass. (Address Court House, Boston, Mass.) 859.
- Parsons, Arthur Jeffrey, chief Division of Prints, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 1912.
- Parsons, Francis Henry, asst. Smithsonian Division, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 903.
- Parsons, John, ex-In. 1228 Corona St., Denver, Col. 1353.
- Parvin, Newton R., In. Iowa Masonic L., Cedar Rapids, Ia. 4377.
- Pasadena (Cal.) P. L. (Nellie M. Russ, In.) 3568.
- Patch, Mrs Emille D., In. Peabody Inst. L., Danvers, Mass. 2154.
- Paterson (N. J.) F. P. L. (George F. Winchester, In.) 514.
- Patten, Frank Chauncey, In. Rosenberg L., Galveston, Texas. 543.
- Patten, Katherine, In. Minneapolis Athenaeum, asst. In. P. L., Minneapolis, Minn. 1871.
- Patterson L., Westfield, N. Y. (Sarah H. Ames, In.) 4323.
- Patton, Adah, classifier Univ. of Illinois L., Urbana, Ill. 2321.
- Patton, John S., In. Univ. of Va. L., University Station, Charlottesville, Va. 3663.
- Paul, Prof Henry M., U. S. Naval Academy, Annapolis, Md. 854.
- Pawtucket (R. I.) F. P. L. (Mrs Minerva A. Sanders, In.) 403. Life member.
- Peabody Institute L., Baltimore, Md. (Philip R. Uhler, In.) 164.
- Peacock, Joseph L., In. Memorial & L. Assoc. Westerly, R. I. 4671.
- Pearson, Edmund Lester, "The Librarian" Boston Transcript, Asheville, N. C. 2924.
- Pearson, Mrs Edmund Lester (Mary L. Sellers) Asheville, N. C. 4122.
- Peck, A. L., In. F. L., Gloversville, N. Y. 466.
- Peck, Harriet R., asst. F. L., Gloversville, N. Y. 3657.
- Peck, Kate Strong, catlgr. P. L., Binghamton, N. Y. (Address 200 Main St.) 2442.

- Peckham, Dr George W., In. P. L., Milwaukee, Wis. 1438.
- Pennock, Maud M., In. L. L., Weston, Mass. 2978.
- Pennsylvania Coll. L., Gettysburg, Pa. 4619.
- Pennsylvania L. Club, 1200 N. Broad St., Philadelphia, Pa. 3537.
- Pennsylvania Central State Normal Sch. L., Lock Haven, Pa. (Caroline R. Flickinger, In.) 4234.
- Pennsylvania State L., Harrisburg, Pa. (Thomas L. Montgomery, In.) 3504.
- Pennsylvania Univ. L., Philadelphia, Pa. (Morris Jastrow, In.) 3520.
- Peoples, William Thaddeus, In. Mercantile L., N. Y. City. 3.
- Pereles, James Madison, trus. P. L., Milwaukee, Wis. Chairman Wisconsin F. L. Commission. 4514.
- Pereles, Mrs James Madison, Milwaukee, Wis. 4515.
- Perley, Clarence Warner, asst. Catalog Division, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 2259.
- Perrine, Cora Belle, head Accession Dept. Univ. of Chicago L., Chicago, Ill. 1155.
- Perry, Eda May, child. In. Millicent L., Fairhaven, Mass. 3494.
- Perry, Everett Robbins, sec'y to director P. L., N. Y. City. 2474.
- Perry, George Murdock, Ashland, Mass. 936.
- Peterboro (N. H.) Town L. (Mrs Eva E. Coffin, In.) 3554.
- Peters, Orpha Maud, In. P. L., Elwood, Ind. 2926.
- Petrie, Flora Rebekah, In. Y. M. C. A. L., 317 W. 56th St., N. Y. City. 2821.
- Pettee, Julia E., Union Theological Sem. L., N. Y. City. 2511.
- Petty, Annie F., In. State Normal and Industrial Coll. L., Greensboro, N. C. 3230.
- Phelan, John F., asst. P. L., Chicago, Ill. 4681.
- Phelps, Anna Redfield, L. organizer, N. Y. State L., Albany, N. Y. 2761.
- Phelps, Edith Allen, In. Carnegie L., Oklahoma City, Okla. 3058.
- Phelps, Ida J., In. P. L., Walpole, Mass. 3581.
- Philadelphia (Pa.) Drexel Institute L. See Drexel Institute L.
- Philadelphia (Pa.) F. L. (John Thomson, In.) 1837. Perpetual member.
- Phillips, Mary Ellen, ex-In., Oneonta, N. Y. 1582.
- Phillips, Philip Lee, chief Division Maps and Charts, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 3437.
- Phinney, H. K., asst. In. Univ. of Rochester, L., Rochester, N. Y. 607.
- Phipps, Gertrude E., student N. Y. State L. Sch., Albany, N. Y. 4354.
- Pierce, Frances M., In. Fletcher Memorial L., Ludlow, Vt. 2873.
- Pierson, Harriet Wheeler, asst. Catalog Division, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 2743.
- Pietschmann, Prof. Dr Richard, In. Universitäts-Bibliothek, Göttingen, Germany, 3161.
- Pingree, David, trus. P. L., Salem, Mass. 3481.
- Pinnell, Mrs Grace, In. P. L., So. Omaha, Neb. 4568.
- Pinneo, Dotha Stone, In. P. L., Norwalk, Conn. 1670.
- Pittsburg (Pa.) Carnegie Library (Harri-son W. Craver, In.) 1458.
- Pittsburg (Pa.) Carnegie Training Sch. for Children's Librarians (Frances J. Olcott, director.) 3217.
- Plainfield (N. J.) P. L. (Florence M. Bowman, acting In.) 4263.
- Plummer, Mary Wright, director Pratt Inst. L. Sch., Brooklyn, N. Y. 602.
- Poland, Myra, In. Osterhout F. L., Wilkes-Barre, Pa. 2026.
- POLK, MARY, In. Bureau of Science, Manila, P. I. 4249.
- Pollard, Annie A., 2nd asst. In. P. L., Grand Rapids, Mich. 4082.
- Pollard, Annie Virginia, 1st asst. F. P. L., Louisville, Ky. 1382.
- Pollock, Gura, catlgr. Pub. Documents Of- fice, Washington, D. C. 4038.
- Pomeroy, Edith Mary, head Order Dept. Pratt Inst. F. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 973.
- Pomona (Cal.) P. L. (Sarah M. Jacobus, In.) 4309.

- Pond, Elizabeth Maltby, in. Stevens Mem. L., North Andover, Mass. 1968.
- Poole, Franklin Osborne, in. Assoc. of the Bar L., N. Y. City. 1761.
- Porter, Charles F., asst. N. Y. State L., Albany, N. Y. 4002.
- Porter, Washington T., trus. P. L., Carlisle bldg., Cincinnati, Ohio. 2307.
- Portland (Ore.) Library Assoc. (Mary Frances Isom, in.) 3954.
- Post, W. L., Pub. Documents Office, Washington, D. C. 3889.
- Potter, Alfred Claghorn, asst. in. Harvard Coll. L., Cambridge, Mass. 1600.
- Potter, Marian F., ed. Cumulative Book Index, Minneapolis, Minn. 4113.
- Potter, Nettie R., asst. F. P. L., Camden, N. J. 4609.
- Power, Effie Louise, child. in. P. L., Cleveland, Ohio. 1453.
- Pratt Institute F. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. (Isabel Ely Lord, in.) 4362.
- Prescott, Annie, in. P. L., Auburn, Me. 1240.
- Prescott, Harriet Beardslee, asst. in. Columbia Univ. L., N. Y. City. 733.
- Preston, Nina Kate, in. Hall-Fowler Memorial L., Ionia, Mich. 3897.
- Price, Anna May, asst. prof. Library Economy Univ. of Ill., Urbana, Ill. 2288.
- Price, Helen Underwood, Penn. State L. Commission, Harrisburg, Pa. 2414.
- Princeton Univ. L. Princeton, N. J. (Dr Ernest Cushing Richardson, in.) 1077.
- Pritchett, Sarah Byrd, asst. Catalog Division, L of Congress, Washington, D. C. 3073.
- Proctor, Frederick T., trus. P. L., Utica, N. Y. 2201.
- Prouty, Louise, custodian Brighton Br. Boston P. L., Brighton, Mass. 3705.
- Providence Athenaeum, Providence, R. I. (Joseph L. Harrison, in.) 4238.
- Providence (R. I.) P. L. (William E. Foster, in.) 4283.
- Provo (Utah) Carnegie P. L. (Mrs May W. Partridge, in.) 4259.
- Pueblo (Colo.) See McClelland P. L.
- Pugsley, Maud Mary, in. P. L., Little Rock, Ark. 2445.
- Putnam, Beatrice, in. F. P. L., Uxbridge, Mass. 2408.
- Putnam, Herbert, in. L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 558.
- Pyne, M. Taylor, trus. Princeton Univ., Princeton, N. J. (Address 30 Pine St., N. Y. City) 3463.
- Queens Borough P. L., 25 Clinton Ave., Jamaica, N. Y. (Jessie F. Hume, in.) 3947.
- Astoria Br., Long Island City, N. Y. (J. C. Barker, in.) 4359.
- Far Rockaway Br. Far Rockaway, N. Y. (E. D. Renninger, in.) 4361.
- Flushing Br. Main St. Flushing, Long Island City, N. Y. (A. M. Downing, in.) 4611.
- Jamaica Br. Herriman Ave., near Fulton, Jamaica, L. I. City, N. Y. (M. Malone, in.) 4612.
- Quimby, Cora A., in. P. L., Winchester, Mass. 1735.
- Rabardy, Etta Lebreton, asst. Boston Athenaeum, Boston, Mass. 2042.
- Ragland, Florence, in. West Kentucky State Normal Sch. L., Bowling Green, Ky. 4292.
- RANCK, SAMUEL H., in. P. L., Grand Rapids, Mich. 949. Life member.
- Randall, Bertha Thatcher, asst. catlgr. Carnegie L., Pittsburg, Pa. 2938.
- Raney, M. L., acting in. Johns Hopkins Univ. L., Baltimore, Md. 4558.
- Rankin, Julia Toombs, in. Carnegie L., director L. Training Sch., Atlanta, Ga. 1792.
- Rathbone, Frances L., in. F. P. L., East Orange, N. J. 1533.
- Rathbone, Georgia W. asst. P. L., Utica, N. Y. 2768.
- Rathbone, Josephine A., instructor Pratt Inst. L. Sch., Brooklyn, N. Y. 961.
- Ray, Mary Katherine, deputy in. Nebraska State L., Lincoln, Neb. 3454.
- Ray, Richard, Jr., in. Y. M. C. Union L., 48 Boylston St., Boston, Mass. 2138.
- Read, Carrie E., in. F. P. L., Barre, Mass. 3703.
- Read, M. Therese, in. Bedford Br. P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 1656.

- Reading (Pa.) P. L. (Edward A. Howell, In.) 2233.
- Reed, Mrs Fred W. (Lina Brown) head catlg. dept. P. L., Minneapolis, Minn. 1873.
- Reinecke, Clara M., senior asst. P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 3731.
- Reinke, Louisa M., catlgr. P. L., Cincinnati, O. 4025.
- Remann, Henry C., In. Lincoln L., Springfield, Ill. 4021.
- Reuben McMillan F. L., Youngstown, O. (Anna L. Morse, In.) 3515.
- ✓ Reynolds, Mabel Marie, In. State Normal Sch. L., Cheney, Wash. 3344.
- Reynolds, Margaret B., In. Illinois Sch. for the Deaf, Jacksonville, Ill. 4135.
- Rhode Island State L., Providence (R. I.) (Herbert O. Brigham, In.) 4257.
- Rhodes, Isabella K., asst. N. Y. State L. Albany, N. Y. 4355.
- Rice, Edith, In. Normal Coll. L., N. Y. City. 2236.
- Richardson, Cass, care E. P. Dutton & Co., 31 W. 23rd St., N. Y. City. 2758.
- Richardson, Ernest Cushing, In. Princeton Univ. L., Princeton, N. J. 395.
- Richardson, Mary Abbie, asst. Wesleyan Univ. L., Middletown, Conn. 891.
- Richmond, Henry A., ex-trus., Cor. Delaware & Tupper Sts., Buffalo, N. Y. 1744.
- Ricker, Ella Wilson, In. Fogg Memorial L., South Berwick, Me. 2249.
- Ridgway, Edith, chief catlgr. for Branches F. L., Philadelphia, Pa. 1440.
- Rigling, Alfred, In. Franklin Inst., 15 So. 7th St., Philadelphia, Pa. 771.
- Ringler, Margaret, In. F. P. L., Quincy, Ill. 2278.
- Rlon, Margaret H., In. Univ. of South Carolina L., Columbia, S. C. 1870.
- RITCHIE, JOHN, JR., In. Boston Scientific Soc., P. O. Box 2795, Boston, Mass. 2694. Life member.
- Ritter, Jessie L., asst. P. L., Cleveland, Ohio. 1411.
- Riverside (Cal.) P. L. (Margaret Kyle, In.) 4253.
- Robbins, Mary Esther, director L. Sch. and In. Simmons Coll., Boston, Mass. 963.
- Roberts, Blanche W., asst. In. Bates Coll. L., Lewiston, Me. 4683.
- Roberts, Ethel Dane, asst. Wellesley Coll. L., Wellesley, Mass. 4003.
- Roberts, Flora B., In. State Normal Sch., Warrensburg, Mo. 2115.
- Roberts, Harriet P., Library Bureau, 530 Atlantic Ave., Boston, Mass. 2963.
- Roberts, Jennie E., asst. catlgr. State Univ. of Iowa L., Iowa City, Ia. 4391.
- Roberts, Kate Louise, ref. In. F. P. L., Newark, N. J. 3579.
- Roberts, Martin Arnold, asst. In. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 3451.
- Robertson, Josephine Chester, head catlgr. Univ. of Chicago L., Chicago, Ill. 1619.
- Robinson, Helen Franklin, asst. In. Philadelphia Divinity Sch., 5000 Woodland Ave., Philadelphia, Pa. 4674.
- Robinson, Rev. Lucien Moore, D. D., In. Philadelphia Divinity School, 5000 Woodside Ave., Philadelphia, Pa. 3314.
- Robinson, Mabel Frances, asst. Osterhout F. L., Wilkes-Barre, Pa. 2053.
- Rochester Univ. L., Rochester, N. Y. 4267.
- Rockford Coll. L., Rockford, Ill. (Della F. Northey, In.) 4591.
- Rockwell, Anna G., In. New Britain Inst., New Britain, Conn. 809.
- Rockwood, Eleanor R., ref. In. L. Assoc., Portland, Ore. 3393.
- Roden, Carl B., acting In. P. L., Chicago, Ill. 2283.
- Rolland, Anna P., asst. In. P. L., Dedham, Mass. 3620.
- Romig, Lida, In. F. P. L., Abilene, Kan. 3188.
- Root, Azariah Smith, In. Oberlin Coll. L., Oberlin, Ohio. 736.
- Root, Mrs Mary E. S., ch. In. P. L., Providence, R. I. 2080.
- Roper, Eleanor, In. Poppenhusen Br. L., College Point, L. I., N. Y. 1486.
- Ropes, Rev. William Ladd, In. emeritus Andover Theological Seminary L., Cambridge, Mass. (Address 71 Bartlett St., Andover, Mass.) 106.
- Rose, Alice L., indexer P. Service Commission. (Address 154 Nassau St., N. Y. City.) 2403.
- Rose, Ernestine, In. Chatham Br. P. L., N. Y. City. 4691.

- Rose, Grace Delphine, In. P. L., Davenport, Ia. 1720.
- Rosenberg L., Galveston, Tex. (Frank C. Patten, In.) 2947.
- Rosengarten, J. G., trus. F. L., Philadelphia, Pa. (Address 1704 Walnut St.) 2169.
- Rosenthal, Bertha, Raleigh, N. C. 3973.
- Ross, Mrs Annie Smith, In. Carnegie L., Charlotte, N. C. 2801.
- Ross, Mrs F. A. (Ora Thompson), trus. P. L., Rensselaer, Ind. 4090.
- Rowe, Mrs Babena S., 100 Houghton St., Dorchester, Mass. 4663.
- Rowell, Joseph Cummings, In. Univ. of California L., Berkeley, Cal. (Address 2207 West St., Oakland, Cal.) 923.
- Rowell, Warren C., H. W. Wilson Co., 27 E. 21st St., N. Y. City. 3901.
- Royall, Rebecca, In. Carnegie L., Cleburne, Texas. 3489.
- Ruckteshler, N. Louise, Guernsey Memorial L., Norwich, N. Y. 4212.
- Rudolph, Alexander J., asst. In. Newberry L., Chicago, Ill. 909.
- Rule, Elizabeth Elkins, asst. In. P. L., Lynn, Mass. 3054.
- Rulon, Elva E., In. State Normal School L., Peru, Neb. 3067.
- Rupp, Julia, Carnegie P. L., Oil City, Pa. 3047.
- Ruppenthal, Jacob C., director City P. L., Carnegie Bldg., Russell, Kansas. 4156.
- Rush, Charles E., In. P. L., Jackson, Mich. 4005.
- Russ, Nellie M., In. P. L., Pasadena, Cal. 3315.
- Russell, Alma M., catlgr. Legislative L., Victoria, B. C. 3277.
- Russell, Etta Lois, asst. In. P. L., Cambridge, Mass. 3599.
- Russell, Florence, ref. In. F. P. L., New Haven, Conn. 3760.
- Rutherford, Katherine, asst. Osterhout L., Wilkes Barre, Pa. 4045.
- Ryerson, C. Egerton, sec'y-treas. P. L., Toronto, Ont., Canada. 2323.
- Sabin, Daisy B., In. F. P. L., Burlington, Iowa. 3036.
- Sachs, Inez F., student Univ. of Illinois L. Sch., Urbana, Ill. (Address 1003 W. California Ave.) 4571.
- Sachse, Julius F., In. Grand Lodge F. & A. M. of Penn., Masonic Temple, Philadelphia, Pa. 3946.
- Sacramento (Cal.) F. P. L. (Lauren W. Ripley, In.) 4271.
- St. Joseph (Mo.) F. P. L. (Purd B. Wright, In.) 4273.
- St. Louis (Mo.) Mercantile L. (William L. R. Gifford, In.) 3606.
- St. Louis (Mo.) P. L. (Arthur E. Bostwick, In. elect.) 128.
- Salem (Mass.) P. L. (Gardner Maynard Jones, In.) 1063.
- Saleski, Mary Agnes, In. Aguilar Br. P. L., N. Y. City. 2927.
- Salisbury, Grace Emily, In. State Normal School L., Whitewater, Wis. 2195.
- Salt Lake City (Utah) P. L. (Joanna H. Sprague, In.) 4340.
- Sampson, Francis A., sec'y & In. State Hist. Soc. of Missouri, Columbia, Mo. 3202.
- San Francisco (Cal.) Mechanics'-Mercantile L. (Francis B. Graves, In.) 4345.
- San Francisco (Cal.) P. L. (William R. Watson, In.) 734.
- Sanborn, Alice Evelyn, In. Wells Coll. L., Aurora, N. Y. 2424.
- Sanborn, William F., In. P. L., Cadillac, Mich. 3837.
- Sanders, Amalie C. D., asst. Harvard Coll. L., Cambridge, Mass. 4665.
- Sanderson, Edna M., registrar N. Y. State L. Sch., Albany, N. Y. 3724.
- Sanford, Delia C., catlgr. Univ. of Wisconsin L., Madison, Wis. 3051.
- Sano, Tomo-Saburo, chief In. P. L., Yamaguchi, Japan. 3935.
- Sargeant, William Henry, In. P. L., Norfolk, Va. 3269.
- Sargent, Abby L., ref. In. P. L., Medford, Mass. 614.
- Sargent, Mary E., In. P. L., Medford, Mass. 260.
- Sawyer, Ella L., senior asst. Cat. Dept. F. P. L., Worcester, Mass. 3807.
- Sawyer, Mrs Harriet Price, instructor Wisconsin L. Sch., Madison, Wis. 3021.
- Saxer, Marie C., In. St. George Br., N. Y.

- P. L., Tompkinsville, Staten Island, N. Y. 4131.
- Sayre, Ethel Fenton, catlgr. Rochester Theological Sem., Rochester, N. Y. 3022.
- Schaefer, Ida, ln. P. L., Fargo, N. D. 4522.
- Schenk, Frederick William, law ln. Univ. of Chicago, Chicago, Ill. 3804.
- Scheuber, Mrs Charles, ln. Carnegie P. L., Fort Worth, Texas. 2498.
- Schmidt, Alfred Francis William, ln. George Washington Univ. L., Washington, D. C. 2209.
- Scholefield, Ethelbert Olaf Stuart, ln. Legislative L., Victoria, B. C. 3276.
- Schultz, Theodore E., bookseller, 132 E. 23rd St., N. Y. City. 1809.
- Schwab, John Christopher, ln. Yale Univ. L., New Haven, Conn. 3462.
- Schwarten, William H., supt. Printing & Binding Dept. Carnegie L., Pittsburg Pa. 3436.
- Scott, Mrs Francis Hanna, ln. Mich. Coll. of Mines L., Houghton, Mich. 2117.
- Scovell, Josiah Boardman, treas. F. L., Lewiston, N. Y. 2825.
- Seaman, Mrs William H., curator Anthropological Soc., Washington, D. C. (Address 1424 11th St.) 4130.
- ✓Sears, Minnie E., 340 Park Place, Brooklyn, N. Y. 2227.
- Seattle (Wash.) P. L. (Judson Toll Jennings, ln.) 4047.
- Seaver, Mrs Frank W., Prince St., West Newton, Mass. 2780.
- Secombe, Annabell C., ln. F. L., Milford, N. H. 4649.
- Sedalia (Mo.) P. L. (Florence Whittier, ln.) 4168.
- Sedgwick, W., Elmcote, Godalming, Surrey, Eng. 4604.
- See, Cornelia A., ln. F. P. L., New Brunswick, N. J. 742.
- Seemann, Samuel, Care Wm. G. Johnston & Co., Pittsburg, Pa. 2159.
- Seligsberg, Ella Rosina, 1034 Park Ave., N. Y. City. 2483.
- Senter, J. Herbert, ex-ln., 10 Avon St., Portland, Me. 492.
- Seon, Katharine G., Paget, Bermuda. 4583.
- Sette, Myrtle Elmede, catlgr. P. L., Racine, 4189.
- Settle, George T., head Order and Accession Dept. F. P. L., Louisville, Ky. 3844.
- Severance, Henry Ormal, ln. Univ. of Mo. L., Columbia, Mo. 2911.
- Sewall, Willis Fuller, ln. P. L., Toledo, Ohio. 1485.
- Seward, William F., ln. P. L., Binghamton, N. Y. 3070.
- Sewickley (Pa.) P. L. (Harriet D. McCarty, ln.) 4281.
- Sexton, Hon. Pliny T., regent Univ. of State of N. Y., Palmyra, N. Y. 816.
- Sexton, Mrs Pliny T., Palmyra, N. Y. 843.
- Seymour, May, Lake Placid Club, Essex Co., N. Y. 777.
- Shandelle, Rev. Henry J., S.J., ln. Riggs Memorial L., Georgetown Univ., Washington, D. C. 1593.
- Shapleigh, Alice W., asst. F. L., Newton, Mass. 4677.
- Sharp, Katharine Lucinda, Lake Placid Club, Essex Co., N. Y. 1023.
- Shattuck, Helen B., head catlgr. Univ. of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minn. 2806.
- Shaver, Mary M., ln. John B. Stetson Univ. L., Deland, Fla. 4006.
- Shaw, Bertha M., ln. MacLure L., Pittsford, Vt. 2088.
- Shaw, Laurence M., asst. P. L., 26 Brevoort Place, Brooklyn, N. Y. 2389.
- Shaw, Robert Kendall, ln. F. P. L., Worcester, Mass. 1623.
- Sheaf, Edith M., ln. F. L., Herkimer, N. Y. 3978.
- Shearer, Edith Louise, asst. American Soc. Civil Engineers L., 220 W. 57th St., N. Y. City. 3023.
- Sheldon, Philena R., asst. Catalog Division, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 4610.
- Shepard, Alice, asst. ln. City L., Springfield, Mass. 1699.
- Shepard, Bessie H., asst. Ref. Dept. P. L., Cleveland, Ohio. 3678.
- Sheriff, Mary F., Legislative Reference Bureau, State Historical & Miscellaneous L., Helena, Mont. 4416.
- Sherman, Caroline B., ln. Dairy Division, Bureau of Animal Industry, Dept. of Agriculture, Washington, D. C. 4652.
- Sherman, Rose, ln. Radcliffe Coll. L., Cambridge, Mass. 3543.

- Sherman, Susan L., in. Carnegie P. L., Bradford, Pa. 3608.
- Shryock, Mabel, branch asst. Carnegie L., Pittsburg, Pa. 2418.
- Sibley, Mrs Mary J., acting in. Syracuse Univ. L. & director of L. Sch., Syracuse, N. Y. 2908.
- Sickley, John C., in. Adriance, Mem. City L., Poughkeepsie, N. Y. 468.
- Sicotte, Hon. L. W., pres. Numismatic & Antiquarian Soc., Montreal, P. Q., Canada. (Address Court House.) 1947.
- Signet L., Edinburgh, Scotland. (John Minto, in.) 4218.
- Sikes, Laura M., 317 Clifton Ave., Minneapolis, Minn. 2747.
- Silliman, Helen C., catlgr. in charge Pub. Documents Office, Washington, D. C. 4062.
- Silver, Burdett & Co., 85 5th Ave., N. Y. City. 4395.
- Silverthorn, Bessie B., in. Carnegie L. Norwich Univ., Northfield, Vt. 4013.
- Simonds, May, ref. in. Mercantile L., St. Louis, Mo. 2185.
- Simpson, Frances, ref. in. Univ. of Ill. L., Urbana, Ill. 2388.
- Simpson, Ida D., E. Broadway Br. P. L., N. Y. City. 4421.
- Sioux City (Iowa) P. L. (Mrs Rosa A. Oberholtzer, in.) 4240.
- Skinner, Eliza Jane, asst. Catalog Division, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 2189.
- Skogh, Hattie M., 1st asst. in. P. L., Moline, Ill. 4525.
- Slater, Ruth, trus. F. P. L., Webster, Mass. 2697.
- Smith, Anne Alcott, in. City L., Chicopee, Mass. 2581.
- Smith, Bessie Sargeant, 1st asst. in P. L., Utica, N. Y. 1587.
- SMITH, CHARLES WESLEY, ex-in., 1104 American Bank Bldg., Seattle, Wash. 1391. Life member.
- Smith, Charles Wesley, asst. in. Univ. of Washington L., Seattle, Wash. 3008.
- Smith, Clara A., in. E. E. Ayer, care of Newberry L., Chicago, Ill. 4620.
- Smith, Claribel H., in. Hampden Co. Law L., Springfield, Mass. 2459.
- Smith, Daisy Mary, child. in. Carnegie L., Homestead, Pa. 3225.
- Smith, Edith Morley, child. in. Apprentices L., Philadelphia, Pa. 2871.
- Smith, Elizabeth M., ref. asst. New York State L., Albany, N. Y. 4007.
- Smith, Ellen Garfield, in. F. P. L., Walla Walla, Wash. 3613.
- Smith, Esther A., head catlgr. Univ. of Mich. L., Ann Arbor, Mich. 4080.
- Smith, Faith Edith, asst. director Training School for Child. Librarians, Carnegie L., Pittsburg, Pa. 2290.
- Smith, George Dana, in. Fletcher F. L., Burlington, Vt. 2682.
- Smith, Helen M., asst. Univ. of Minnesota L., Minneapolis, Minn. 4529.
- Smith, Helen L., in. Prospect Sub. Br. P. L., Cleveland, O. 3734.
- Smith, Jessie Graham, head Cat. Dept. F. P. L., East Orange, N. J. 4118.
- Smith, Laura, chief catlgr. P. L., Cincinnati, Ohio. 1742.
- Smith, Louise, asst. Carnegie L., Atlanta, Ga. 4292.
- Smith, Martha Putnam, in. P. L., Beverly, Mass. 2234.
- Smith, Mary Alice, in. P. L., La Crosse, Wis. 2492.
- Smith, Maud M., asst. catlgr. P. L., St. Paul, Minn. 3903.
- Smith, Milton W., trus. & treas. L. Assoc., Portland, Ore. (Address Failing Bldg.) 3247.
- Smith, Ora Ioneene, in. Univ. of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, Ala. 3517.
- Smith, Susan T., ref. in. California State L., Sacramento, Cal. 2383.
- Smith, Hon. T. Gullford, regent Univ. of State of N. Y. (Address 203 Ellicott Square, Buffalo, N. Y.) 1193.
- Smith, Walter McMynn, in. Univ. of Wisconsin L., Madison, Wis. 1189.
- Smythe, Elizabeth Harris, asst. Ohio State Univ. L., Columbus, Ohio. 1513.
- Sneed, Mrs Percival, head instructor L. Sch. of Carnegie L., Atlanta, Ga. 3301.
- Snushall, Mrs Mary (McLellan), child. in. City L., Springfield, Mass. 4402.
- Snyder, Mary B., 1st asst. East Broadway Br. P. L., N. Y. City. 2637.

- Solberg, Thorvald, Register of Copyrights, Washington, D. C. 519.
- Solis-Cohen, Leon M., In. Brownsville Br. P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 2997.
- Somerville (Mass.) P. L. (Sam Walter Foss, In.) 3601.
- Sornborger, Harriet B., In. Bancroft Memorial L., Hopedale, Mass. 2059.
- Soule, Charles Carroll, pres. Boston Book Co., 83-91 Francis St., Fenway, Boston, Mass. (Address 45 Warren St., Brookline, Mass.) 216.
- Soule, Martha N., In. State Normal Sch. L., Hyannis, Mass. 2856.
- South Norwalk (Conn.) P. L. 4368.
- Southworth, Myra F., ex-In., 14 Carl Place, Brockton, Mass. 179.
- Spear, Lois M., asst. P. L., Minneapolis, Minn. 2019.
- Spear, Mary, 1st asst. In. Carnegie F. L., Braddock, Pa. 4643.
- Speck, Mrs Laura, asst. P. L., St. Louis, Mo. 1350.
- Speirs, Charles Edward, D. Van Nostrand Co., 23 Murray St., N. Y. City. 1006.
- Spencer, Mrs Mary C., In. Michigan State L. Lansing, Mich. 1177.
- Sperry, Helen, In. Silas Bronson L., Waterbury, Conn. 495.
- Spilman, Emily A., catlgr. Pub. Documents Office, Washington, D. C. 2199.
- Spofford, Edith F., asst. Periodical Division, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 3839.
- Sprague, Joanna H., In. F. P. L., Salt Lake City, Utah. 3414.
- Springfield (Mass.) City L. Assoc. (Hiller Crowell Wellman, In.) 1072.
- Stanley, Harriet Howard, sch. ref. In. P. L., Brookline, Mass. 1321.
- Stansbury, Alta Louise, In. P. L. Port Huron, Mich. 3042.
- Stearns, Helen J., 10023 Euclid Ave, Cleveland, O. 4192.
- Stearns, Lutie Eugenia, chief Travelling L. Dept. Wisconsin F. L. Commission, Madison, Wis. 1267.
- Stebbins, Howard L., 3d asst. In. Assoc. of the Bar, N. Y. City. 4009.
- Stechert, Mrs Emma (Mrs G. E.), 307 6th Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y. 1296.
- STECHERT, GUSTAV E. & CO., N. Y. City. 4159. Perpetual member.
- Steele, Grace, ref. In. Carnegie P. L., Bradford, Pa. 4650.
- Steele, Lavinia, catlgr. Iowa State L., Des Moines, Iowa. 3544.
- Steenberg, Andr. Sch., Statens Komite til Understøttelse af Bogsamlinger, Horsens, Denmark. 4572.
- Steffa, Julia, asst. In. Pomona Coll. L., Claremont, Cal. 3798.
- STEIGER, ERNST, publisher, 25 Park Place, N. Y. City. 113. Life member.
- STEINER, BERNARD C., In. Enoch Pratt F. L., Baltimore, Md. 1107. Life member.
- Steinmetz, Karl Ed., manager Index to Legal Periodicals & Law L. Journal, Chicago, Ill. 4533.
- Stephens, Alida M., catlgr. L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 3827.
- Stern, Renee B., special agent, U. S. Bureau of Labor. (Address 5515 Woodlawn Ave., Chicago, Ill.) 2144.
- Stetson, Willis Kimball, In. F. P. L., New Haven, Conn. 461.
- Stevens, Mrs Alice F., Catalog Division, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 1728.
- Stevens, Edward Francis, head Applied Science Dept., Pratt Institute F. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 4622.
- Stevens, Eva G., In. Carnegie P. L., Spring Valley, Minn. 4534.
- Stevens, William Franklyn, In. Carnegie L., Homestead, Pa. 1367.
- Stevenson, Luella M., asst. ref. In. Carnegie F. L., Braddock, Pa. 3621.
- Stewart, Rose Gemmill, chief catlgr. F. L., Philadelphia, Pa. 1280.
- Stoek, Faith Gray, catlgr. Pub. Documents Office, Washington, D. C. 4037.
- Stone, William Carlos, custodian Periodicals & Accounts, City L., Springfield, Mass. 802.
- Strang, Mary L., In. McClelland P. L., Pueblo, Col. 3686.
- Straus, Esther, supervisor Child. Dept. P. L., Cincinnati, Ohio. 3506.
- Stroh, E. F., In. Academy of the New Church L., Bryn Athyn, Pa. 3482.
- Strohm, Adam Julius, In. F. P. L., Trenton, N. J. 2257.

- Strong, George Franklin, N. Y. State L. Sch., Albany, N. Y. 3205.
- Stuart, Mrs Charles B., 20th & Union Sts., La Fayette, Ind. 2060.
- Stuart, Louise, asst. in. F. L., Newton, Mass. 4675.
- Stuart, William H., Leary Stuart & Co., 9 So. 9th St., Philadelphia, Pa. 1659.
- Stuart, Mrs William H., 9 So. 9th St., Philadelphia, Pa. 2729.
- Summit (N. J.) F. L. (Louise R. Morris, in.) 4372.
- Suter, Martha, student N. Y. State L. Sch., Albany, N. Y. 4600.
- Sutliff, Mary Louisa, head Catalog Dept. California State L., Sacramento, Cal. 1002.
- Swan, Martha Blanche, in. Iowa Wesleyan Univ. L., Mt. Pleasant, Iowa. 3122.
- Swanwick, Mary B., in. F. P. L., Joplin, Mo. 2998.
- Sweet, Belle, in. Univ. of Idaho L., Moscow, Idaho. 3009.
- Swem, Earl Gregg, asst. in. Virginia State L., Richmond, Va. 2237.
- Swezey, Anne D., binding asst. Univ. of Illinois L., Urbana, Ill. 3123.
- Swift, Lindsay, editor Library Publications, P. L., Boston, Mass. 643.
- Switzer, Grace Elizabeth, in. P. L., Bellingham, Wash. 3010.
- Syracuse (N. Y.) P. L. (Ezekiel W. Mundy, in.) 4099.
- Taber, Josephine, supt. of Branches P. L., Seattle, Wash. 2539.
- Talcott, Mary K., in. Connecticut Society of Colonial Dames, 135 Sigourney St., Hartford, Conn. 3272.
- Tanners, Cora E., in. Carnegie P. L., Little Falls, Minn. 3479.
- Tappert, Katherine, child. in. P. L., Davenport, Iowa. 4538.
- Taylor, Elisha E. Litchfield, mgr. L. Dept. Library Bureau, 530 Atlantic Ave., Boston, Mass. 1865.
- Taylor, Lucien Edward, Catalog Dept. P. L., Boston, Mass. 3337.
- Taylor, Mary W., in. Bureau of Chemistry, Dept. of Agriculture, Washington, D. C. 3108.
- Taylor, Nelson, bookseller, 33 E. 17th St., N. Y. City. 3532.
- Taylor, William B. A., in. Mercantile L., Cincinnati, Ohio. 3586.
- Temple, Mabel, in. P. L., North Adams, Mass. 1001.
- Templeton, Charlotte, sec'y Nebraska P. L. Commission, Lincoln, Neb. 3302.
- Terquem, Emile, bookseller, 19 rue Scribe, Paris, France. 3097.
- Texas Univ. L., Austin, Tex. (Nathaniel Goodrich, in.) 4102.
- Thackray, Mary J., Br. in. P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 3748.
- Thain, Mabel A., in. P. L., Oak Park, Ill. 4330.
- Thayer, Maude, in. Illinois State L., Springfield, Ill. 2168.
- Thomas, Allen C., in. Haverford Coll. L. Haverford, Pa. 1907.
- Thompson, Blanche, in. P. L., Ripon, Wis. 4539.
- Thompson, C. Seymour, Br. in. P. L., 197 Montague St., Brooklyn, N. Y. 3680.
- Thompson, Frank J., in. Masonic Grand Lodge L., Fargo, N. D. 3972.
- Thompson, Helen Morton, catlgr. Dept. of Agriculture L., Washington, D. C. 2494.
- Thompson, Mrs. J. A., director Carnegie L., Chickasha, Okla. 3486.
- Thompson, Laura F., asst. to catlgr. and in charge Hall St. Sch. Br., P. L., Grand Rapids, Mich. 4644.
- Thompson, Louise, in. F. P. L., Ensley, Ala. 3603.
- Thompson, Margaret Sophia, catlgr. P. L., Cincinnati, O. 4606.
- Thomson, Francis Danner, in. P. L., Mt. Vernon, N. Y. 1829.
- Thomson, John, in. F. L., Philadelphia, Pa. 1113.
- Thornblom, Miss A. C., P. L., 111 West 11th St., N. Y. City. 3981.
- Thorne, Elisabeth G., in. City L., Kingston, N. Y. 1695.
- Thornton, Ella M., 2nd asst. Georgia State L., Atlanta, Ga. 4540.
- Thurston, Ada, asst. in. J. P. Morgan L., 33 East 36th St., N. Y. City. 2712.
- THURSTON, ELIZABETH PEABODY, in. F. L., Newton, Mass. 732. Life member.

- Thwaites, Reuben Gold, supt. Wisconsin State Hist. Soc., Madison, Wis. 756.
- \*TILLINGHAIST, CALEB, In. Mass. State L. Boston, Mass. 368. Life member.
- Tillinghast, William Hopkins, asst. In. Harvard Coll. L., Cambridge, Mass. 948.
- Tilton, Asa Currier, chief Dept. Maps, Mss. and Pub. Doc., Wisconsin State Hist. Soc., Madison, Wis. 3268.
- Tilton, Edward L., architect, 32 Broadway, N. Y. City. 4347.
- Titcomb, Mary Lemist, In. Washington County F. L., Hagerstown, Md. 1096.
- Titus, Mary V., In. N. Y. Prison Assoc., 135 E. 15th St., N. Y. City. 3818.
- Tobey, Grace E., asst Catalog Dept. P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 3856.
- Tobitt, Edith, In. P. L., Omaha, Neb. 1168.
- Todd, Marie A., art ref. In. P. L., Minneapolis, Minn. 2352.
- Toledo (Ohio) P. L. (Willis F. Sewall, In.) 4143.
- Tolman, Frank L., ref. In. N. Y. State L., Albany, N. Y. 3193.
- Tolman, Harriet S., supervisor F. L., Oosterville, Mass. (Address 195 Huntington Ave., Boston, Mass.) 1962.
- Tolman, Mary M., Manchester, N. H. 4679.
- Tompkins, Hamilton B., sec'y and director Redwood L., Newport, R. I. (Address 11 Redwood St.) 3639.
- Toronto Univ. L., Toronto, Canada. 4337.
- Tourtellot, Harriet A., asst. child. In. P. L., Providence, R. I. 3654.
- Townsend, Eliza E., In. P. L., Manistee, Mich. 4165.
- Tracey, Catharine S., Pratt Institute F. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 3303.
- Tracy, Angie, asst. P. L., Lewiston, Me. 4684.
- Trenton (N. J.) F. P. L. (Adam J. Strohm, In.) 4312.
- Trimble, Edith, In. Carnegie P. L., Kokomo, Ind. 4044.
- Troy (N. Y.) P. L. (Mary L. Davis, In.) 4324.
- Trumbull, Jonathan, In. The Otis L., Norwich, Conn. 2461.
- TUCKERMAN, Dr ALFRED, ex-In., 342 W. 57th St., N. Y. City. 1599. Life member.
- Tufts, Percy Harrington, asst. Harvard Coll. L., Cambridge, Mass. 1716.
- Turner, Emily, sec'y and instructor Pratt Inst. L. Sch., Brooklyn, N. Y. 2147.
- Turner, Ethel M., asst. Child. Dept. F. P. L., Worcester, Mass. 3674.
- Turvill, Helen, Wisconsin L. Sch., Madison, Wis. 4417.
- TUTT, HELEN, 1st asst. catlgr. P. L., St. Louis, Mo. 1715. Life member.
- Tutt, Virginia M., In. P. L., South Bend, Ind. 3448.
- Tuttle, Elizabeth, asst. In. L. I. Hist. Soc., Brooklyn, N. Y. 563.
- Tweedell, Edward D., asst. ref. In. The John Crerar L., Chicago, Ill. 2698.
- ✓ Tyler, Alice S., sec'y Iowa Library Commission, Des Moines, Iowa. 765.
- Tyler, Anna C., asst. story telling and exhibits, 209 W. 23rd St., N. Y. City. 3304.
- Underhill, Adelaide, ref. In. Vassar Coll. L., Poughkeepsie, N. Y. 1017.
- Underhill, Caroline Melvin, In. P. L., Utica, N. Y. 712.
- Upham, Warren, sec'y and In. Minnesota Hist. Soc., St. Paul, Minn. 4542.
- Upson, Irving Strong, Box 93, New Brunswick, N. J. 623
- Utica (N. Y.) P. L. (Caroline Melvin Underhill, In.) 1755.
- Utle, George Burwell, In. F. P. L., Jacksonville, Fla. 2827.
- UTLEY, HENRY M., In. P. L., Detroit, Mich. 502. Life member.
- Utle, Mrs Henry M., Detroit, Mich. 2090.
- Vall, Prof Charles Delamater, In. Hobart Coll. L., Geneva, N. Y. 785.
- Van Buren, Maude, In. P. L., Mankato, Minn. 3038.
- Van Duzee, Edward P., In. Grosvenor L., Buffalo, N. Y. 1396.
- Van Gaasbeek, Florence M., 350 So Third Ave., Mt. Vernon, N. Y. 3410.
- Van Horne, Mary, In. Art Institute, Chicago, Ill. 4690.
- Van Laer, Arnold Johan Ferdinand, archivist, N. Y. State L., Albany, N. Y. 1711.
- Van Name, Prof Addison, In. emeritus Yale Univ. L., 121 High St., New Haven, Conn. 39.

- Van Valkenburgh, Agnes, chief catlgr. P. L., Milwaukee, Wis. 1098.
- Van Zandt, Margaret, Columbia Univ. L., N. Y. City. 487.
- Vermont State L., Montpelier, Vt. (George W. Wing, In.) 1985.
- Vermont Univ. L., Burlington, Vt. 4279.
- Vincent, John H., 5700 Washington Ave., Chicago. 1817. Honorary member.
- Viriden, Lucile, In. P. L., Talladega, Ala. 4585.
- Virgin, Edward Harmon, In. General Theological Seminary, N. Y. City. 2091.
- Virginia Polytechnic Institute L., Blacksburg, Va. (Mary G. Lacy, In.) 4235.
- Vitz, Carl P. P., director's asst. N. Y. State L., Albany, N. Y. 3675.
- Vought, Sabra W., In. Univ. of Tenn. L., Knoxville, Tenn. 3902.
- WADLEY, Mrs MOSES, Sand Hills, Augusta, Ga. 703. Life member.
- Wadlin, Horace G., In. P. L., Boston, Mass. 2835.
- WAGNER, SULA, chief catlgr. P. L., St. Louis, Mo. 1118. Life member.
- Wait, Marie Fox, In. Longstreet L., Peddie Inst., Highstown, N. J. 1841.
- Wait, Maude A., 1st asst. Yorkville Br. P. L., 222 E. 79th St., N. Y. City. 4032.
- Wakefield, Bertha, student, N. Y. State L. Sch., Albany, N. Y. 4601.
- Wales, Elizabeth B., sec'y Missouri L. Commission, Jefferson City, Mo. 1516.
- Walkley, Ellen Olive, custodian East Boston Br. Boston P. L., East Boston, Mass. 2411.
- Wall, Lenore, catlgr. F. P. L., Quincy, Ill. 2277.
- Wallace, Charlotte E., chief of circulation P. L., Seattle, Wash. 2273.
- Wallis, Mary S., asst. Dept. Legislative Reference L., City Hall, Baltimore, Md. 4696.
- Walsh, Julia M., ex-In. 609 Cedar St., Ottawa, Kan. 3106.
- Walter, Frank K., vice-director N. Y. State L. Sch., Albany, N. Y. 3633.
- Waltham (Mass.) P. L. (Harold T. Dougherty, In.) 4153.
- Walther, Mrs Jennie C., In. P. L., Oconomowoc, Wis. 4546.
- Ward, Ama Howard, In. Harris Inst. L., Woonsocket, R. I. 1277.
- WARD, ANNETTE PERSIS, 108 Windermere St., East Cleveland, O. 2521. Life member.
- Ward, Cornelia Brownell, 1st asst. Macon Branch P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 2639.
- Ward, Langdon L., Supervisor of branches P. L., Boston, Mass. 1926.
- Warner, Marjorie Fleming, L. asst. Office of Botanical Investigations, Dept of Agriculture, Washington, D. C. 3717.
- ✓Warren, Irene, In. Sch. of Education, Univ. of Chicago, Chicago, Ill. 1756.
- Washington Univ., Seattle, Wash. (William E. Henry, In.) 4648.
- Washington (D. C.) Library of Congress. See Library of Congress.
- Washington (D. C.) P. L. of the District of Columbia (Geo. F. Bowerman, In.) 3952.
- Waterman, Lucy Dwight, In. Benson Memorial L., Titusville, Pa. 1675.
- ✓Waters, Willard Otis, asst. Catalog Division, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 4096.
- Watkins, Sloan D., asst. L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 3433.
- Watson, Carrie M., In. Univ. of Kansas L., Lawrence, Kan. 1608.
- Watson, Jessie McLeish, Catalog Division, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 1176.
- Watson, Mary L., asst. Newberry L., Chicago, Ill. 4384.
- Watson, William Richard, In. P. L., San Francisco, Cal. 1297.
- Watts, Florence A., asst. In. Osterhout F. L., Wilkes-Barre, Pa. 2393.
- Watts, Irma A., catlgr. Pennsylvania State L., Harrisburg, Pa. 3681.
- Weare, Susanna H., trus. P. L., Sioux City, Ia. (Address 705 Pearl St.) 4547.
- Weaver, Margaret E., In. West High Sch., Rochester, N. Y. 4313.
- Weaver, Marlon, Chattanooga, Tenn. 4586.
- Webb, Mrs James A., Jr., trus. P. L., Madison, N. J. 3452.
- Webb, Mrs Margaret E., In. P. L., Montevideo, Minn. 4548.

- ✓ Webber, Lorena N., in. P. L., Jacksonville, Ill. 3011.
- Weber, Mrs Jessie (Palmer) in. Illinois State Hist. Soc., Springfield, Ill. 1874.
- Webster, Caroline F., in. Wadsworth L., Geneseo, N. Y. 4173.
- Webster, Harriet, Norcross, Ga. 4587.
- Weeks, Mrs Malinda (Weber) Springfield, Ill. 3062.
- Weil, Mrs S., trus. P. L., Goldsboro, N. C. (Address 204 Chestnut St., W.) 3559.
- Weitenkampf, Frank, chief Shelf Dept. and curator Print Dept. P. L., N. Y. City, 797.
- Welles, Jessie, supt. of Circulation, Carnegie L., Pittsburg, Pa. 2582.
- Wellman, Hiller Crowell, in. City L. Assoc., Springfield, Mass. 1425.
- Wells, Emma C., 149 Walnut St., Montclair, N. J. 1905.
- Wells, Mrs Katherine (Adams) trus. Adams Memorial L., Wheaton, Ill. 1141.
- Wells Coll. L., Aurora, N. Y. (Alice E. Sanborn, in.) 4276.
- Wescoat, Margaret L., in.'s sec'y P. L., St. Louis, Mo. 2279.
- Wesleyan Univ. L., Middletown, Conn. (William J. James, in.) 4378.
- Wesson, Elizabeth Howland, in. F. L., Orange, N. J. 3545.
- Western Reserve Univ. L. Sch., Cleveland, O. (William H. Brett, dean.) 4086.
- Westfield, N. Y. See Patterson L.
- Westmount (P. Q., Can.) P. L. (Mary S. Saxe, in.) 1898.
- Whare, Grace A., 512 E. Johnson St., Madison, Wis. 4549.
- Wheeler, Florence Ethel, in. P. L., Leominster, Mass. 2397.
- Wheeler, Horace L., Dept. of Statistics P. L., Boston, Mass. 3743.
- Wheeler, Joseph L., asst. in. P. L. of the Dist. of Columbia, Washington, D. C. 3736.
- Wheeler, Martha Thorne, sub. in. Book Section and Annotation, N. Y. State L., Albany, N. Y. 1018.
- Wheelock, Julia, asst. Ref. Dept. Pratt Inst. F. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 3025.
- Whittaker, Alfred E., in. Buckingham L., Univ. of Colorado, Boulder, Col. 123.
- Whitcomb, Adah Frances, child. in. P. L., Oak Park, Ill. 3469.
- White, Alice G., in. Thomas Crane P. L., Quincy, Mass. 2032.
- White, Andrew Curtis, asst. in. Cornell Univ. L., Ithaca, N. Y. 945.
- White, Cornelia Cushing, asst. John Crerar L., Chicago, Ill. 1705.
- White, Gertrude Fitch, child. in. F. P. L., New Haven, Conn. 2630.
- White, Mabel G., asst. Mott Haven Br. P. L., N. Y. City. 4011.
- White, William Augustus, trus. P. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. (Address 153 Columbia Heights, N. Y. City.) 509.
- Whitmore, Frank Hayden, in. P. L., Brockton, Mass. 2667.
- Whitney, Anna H., trus. Town L., Lancaster, Mass. 4297.
- Whitney, Mrs Carrie Westlake, in. P. L., Kansas City, Mo. 750.
- Whitney, Henry M., in. James Blackstone Memorial L., Branford, Conn. 568.
- WHITNEY, JAMES L., chief Dept. of Statistics and Manuscripts, P. L., Boston, Mass. 59. Life member.
- Whitney, Solon Franklin, in. F. P. L., Watertown, Mass. 73.
- Whittemore, Edith A., asst. in. Robbins L., Arlington, Mass. 3631.
- Whittemore, Mrs Evevard (Grace M.) in. P. L., Hudson, Mass. 4666.
- Whittemore, R. Gertrude, in. Narragansett L. Assoc., Peace Dale, R. I. 4012.
- Whitten, Robert H., in. P. Service Commission L., 154 Nassau St., N. Y. City. 2295.
- Whittlesey, Julia Margaret, director Western Reserve Univ. L. Sch., Cleveland, Ohio. 2544.
- Whittier, Florence, in. P. L., Sedalia, Mo. 2547.
- Wiggin, Frances Sedgwick, instructor Library Science Simmons Coll., Boston, Mass. 3046.
- Wightman, Mary D., Maps & Charts Division L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 3080.
- Wilbur, Amey C., asst. P. L., Providence, R. I. 2913.
- Wilcox, Ethan, in. Memorial and L. Assoc., Westerly, R. I. 3690.

- Wilcoxson, Mrs Emily M., asst. In. Field Museum of Natural History, Chicago, Ill. 4617.
- Wilde, Alice, In. Washington Heights Br. P. L., N. Y. City. 3443.
- Wilde, Mary Pembroke, In. L. Assoc., Niles, O. 4559.
- Wilder, Gerald G., asst. In. Bowdoin Coll. L., Brunswick, Me. 3503.
- Wildman, Bertha Selma, sec'y to In. Carnegie L., Pittsburg, Pa. 1945.
- Wildman, Linda Frobisher, catlgr. Boston Athenaeum, Boston, Mass. 1588.
- Wilkinson, Caroline M., In. Thayer P. L., South Braintree, Mass. 4308.
- Willard, Mrs Ashton R., (Agnes Fairbanks) trus. St. Johnsbury Athenaeum, St. Johnsbury, Vt. (Address 43 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass.) 2512.
- Willard, Elisa May, ref. In. Carnegie L., Pittsburg, Pa. 1387.
- Willcox, E. S., In. P. L., Peoria, Ill. 944.
- Williams, Harry O., library binder, 382 Dewey Ave., St. Paul, Minn. 4550.
- Williams, Lizzie Annie, In. P. L., Malden, Mass. 513.
- Williams, Mary, 278 Walnut St., Brookline, Mass. 2235.
- Williamsport (Pa.) See James V. Brown L.
- Wilmington (Del.) Institute F. L. (Arthur L. Bailey, In.) 3977.
- Wilmington (N. C.) P. L. (Elizabeth S. Waddell, In.) 4307.
- Wilson, Albert S., acting director Univ. of Illinois L. Sch., Urbana, Ill. 4036.
- Wilson, Eunice Comstock, 1st asst. Mott Haven Br. P. L., N. Y. City. 3708.
- Wilson, Halsey W., H. W. Wilson Co., Minneapolis, Minn. 2282.
- Wilson, Mrs Halsey W., (Justina Leavitt) ed. Book Review Digest, Minneapolis, Minn. 3918.
- Wilson, Louis N., In. Clark Univ. L., Worcester, Mass. 2586.
- Wilson, Louis Round, In. Univ. of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, N. C. 3626.
- Wilson, Mary Harlow, catlgr. P. L., Syracuse, N. Y. 2057.
- Wilson, Ralph H., bookseller, 31 Church St., N. Y. City. 3941.
- Winans, Euphemia, asst. P. L., N. Y. City. 1718.
- Winch, Elizabeth M., Canton, Mass. 3557.
- Winchell, F. Mabel, In. City L., Manchester, N. H. 1724.
- Winchester, George F., In. F. P. L., Paterson, N. J. 475.
- WINDSOR, PHINEAS LAWRENCE, In. Univ. of Illinois L., 704 S. Lincoln Ave., Urbana, Ill. 2116. Life member.
- Winn, Marjorie, 78 W. 168th St., Highbridge Br. P. L., N. Y. City. 3527.
- Winser, Beatrice, asst. In. F. P. L., Newark, N. J. 1019.
- Winthrop Normal and Industrial Coll. Carnegie L., Rock Hill, S. C. 4095.
- WIRE, Dr G. E., deputy In. Worcester Co. Law L., and director P. L., Worcester, Mass. 608. Life member.
- Wire, Mrs G. E. (Emma Clark) 46 William St., Worcester, Mass. 2779.
- Wise, Flora E., asst. classifier, F. L., Newton, Mass. 4678.
- Witmer, Jennie A., In. P. L., Niagara Falls, N. Y. 4327.
- Woburn (Mass.) P. L. (George Hill Evans, In.) 4672.
- Wolfe, Austin D., In. Park Coll. L., Parkville, Mo. 3131.
- Wolter, Peter, mgr. L. Dept. A. C. McClurg & Co., Chicago, Ill. 4552.
- Wood, Ella Sites, organizer P. L., Waltham, Mass. 1234.
- Wood, Frances A., In. Vassar Coll. L., Poughkeepsie, N. Y. 1100.
- Wood, Frederick Camp, head catlgr. Grosvenor L., Buffalo, N. Y. 2421.
- Wood, Harriet Ann, In. F. P. L., Cedar Rapids, Ia. 1911.
- Wood, Mary, In. Carnegie P. L., Boise, Idaho. 3595.
- Wood, Mary E., In. Boone Coll. L., Wuchang, China. 4112.
- Wooding, Charles L., In. F. P. L., Bristol, Conn. 3649.
- Woodman, Caroline Augusta, In. Bates Coll. L., Lewiston, Me. 1747.
- Woodruff, Eleanor B., ref. In. Pratt Inst. F. L., Brooklyn, N. Y. 1602.
- Woodruff, T. T., trus. Young Folks L., La Junta, Col. 4228.

- Woods, Mrs Harriet de Krafft, clerk Copyright Office, L. of Congress, Washington, D. C. 2987.
- Woodward, Frank Ernest, trus. P. L., Malden, Mass. (Address 93 Rockland Ave.) 3872.
- Woodworth, Florence, director's asst. State L., Albany, N. Y. 783.
- Woonsocket (R. I.) See Harris Institute L.
- Worcester County Law L., Worcester, Mass. (Dr G. E. Wire, deputy ln.) 4235.
- Worcester (Mass.) F. P. L. (Robert K. Shaw, ln.) 3602.
- World's Student Christian Federation L., 124 E. 28th St., N. Y. City. (Beatrice A. Yale, ln.) 4344.
- Wright, Charles Edward, ln. Carnegie F. L., Duquesne, Pa. 1757.
- Wright, Ida F., 1st asst. ln. Lincoln L., Springfield, Ill. 1553.
- Wright, Jane, asst. ln. Art Museum, Princeton Univ., Princeton, N. J. 3720.
- Wright, Purd B., ln. F. P. L., St. Joseph, Mo. 1652.
- Wroth, Lawrence C., ln. Maryland Diocesan L., Baltimore, Md. 3756.
- Wulfekoetter, Lillie, ln. No. Cincinnati Br. P. L., Cincinnati, O. 3125.
- Wyche, Benjamin, ln. Carnegie L., San Antonio, Texas. 1832.
- WYER, JAMES INGERSOLL, JR., director N. Y. State L. and N. Y. State L. Sch., Albany, N. Y. 1484. Life member.
- Wyer, Malcolm Glenn, ln. State Univ. of Iowa L., Iowa City, Iowa. 2372.
- Wynkoop, Asa, inspector Public Libraries, State L., Albany, N. Y. 3676.
- Wyoming Univ. L., Laramie, Wyoming. (Grace Raymond Hebard, ln.) 4150.
- Yaeger, Clement L., asst. F. P. L., New Bedford, Mass. 3794.
- Yamaguchi (Japan) P. L. (Tomo-Saburo Sano, ln.) 4302.
- YUST, WILLIAM FREDERICK, ln. F. P. L., Louisville, Ky. 2407. Life member.
- Zachert, Adeline Beth, director Child. Work F. P. L., Louisville, Ky. 4124.
- Zeller, Prof. Julius Christian, Dept. of Sociology and Economics, Illinois Wesleyan Univ., Bloomington, Ill. 3412.

## NECROLOGY

The following list, prepared by Mrs Henry J. Carr, contains the necrological records of A. L. A. members in the Handbooks 1900-08.

The intermediate number and year following, in each case (as 1946,-1900) is that of accession and year of enrollment, in the numerical registration of the Association. The figures in parentheses show the total number of A. L. A. Conferences attended by each.

Canfield, Dr James Hulme, 2140,-1901 (4).

Librarian Columbia University library, New York. d. March 29, 1909.

Chapman, Joseph Warren, 1339,-1895 (1).

Formerly Ln. McClelland P. L., Pueblo, Colorado. d. Jan. 15, 1909.

Field, Miss Agnes J., 2356,-1908 (1). Asst.

Ln. Council Bluffs, Iowa. d. Nov. 18, 1908.

Gilman, Dr Daniel Colt, 2495,-1902. Honorary member.

d. in Norwich, Conn., Oct. 13, 1908.

Hale, Rev. Dr. Edward Everett, 2496,-1902.

Honorary member. d. in Roxbury, Mass., June 10, 1909.

Jencks, Charles William, 2497,-1902. Honorary member.

d. Providence, R. I., April 23, 1909.

Macomber, Miss Mary E., 1953,-1900 (4).

Ln. Kellogg-Hubbard L., Montpelier, Vt. d. Feb. 11, 1909.

Montague, Prof. W. L., 43,-1876. Amherst

College, Amherst, Mass. d. July 27, 1908.

Platt, J. T., 151,-1878. Yale College, New

Haven, Conn. d. — — 1890.

Smith, Miss S. Augusta, 1944,-1900. Ln. F.

P. L., Montclair, N. J. d. Feb. 5, 1909.

Smith, Miss Sarah A., 580,-1886 (1). New

Haven, Conn. d. — —

Tillinghast, Caleb B., 505,-1879 (1). Life

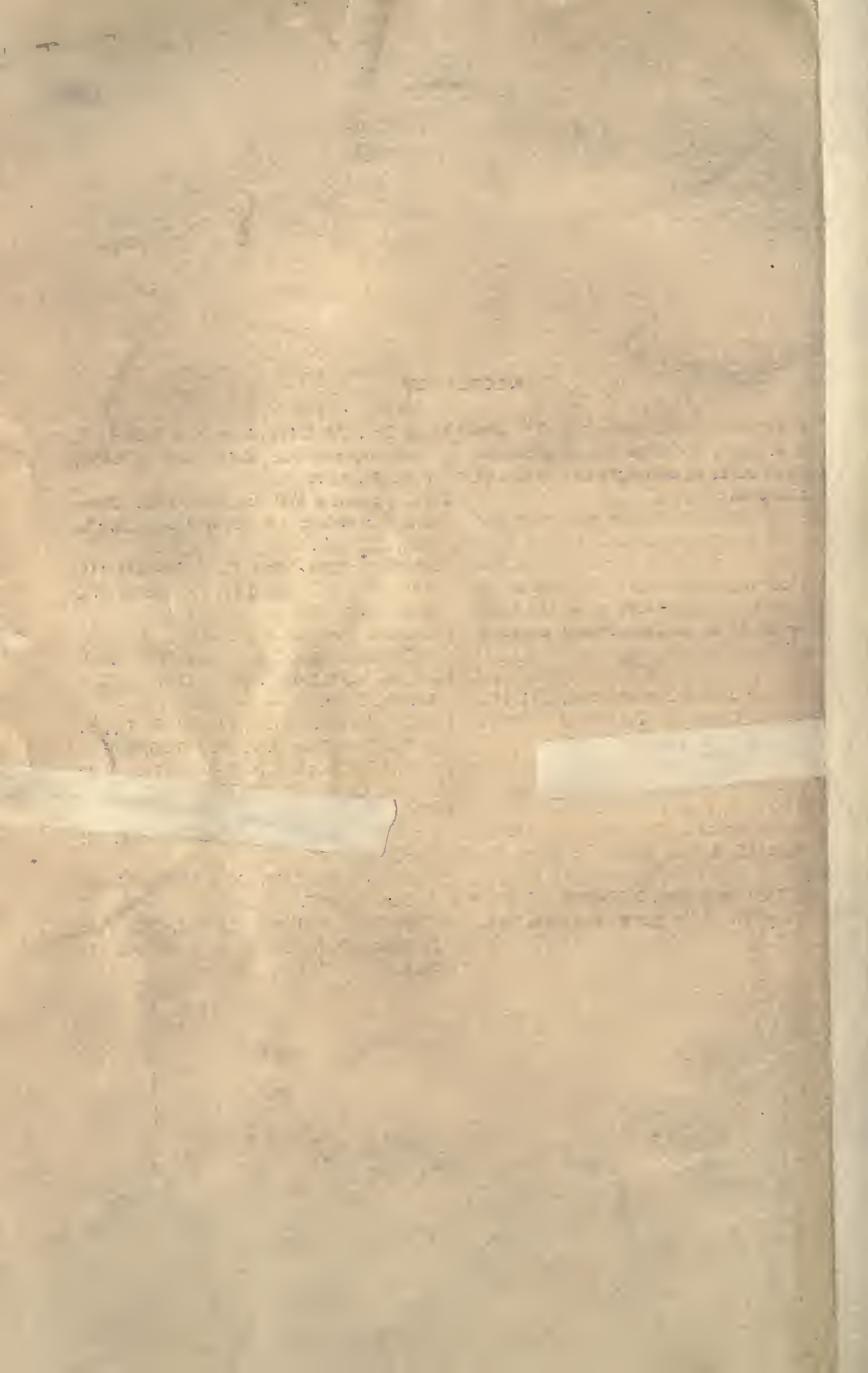
member. Ln. State L., Boston, Mass. d. April 28, 1909.

Tyler, M. F., 152,-1878. New Haven, Conn.

d. Dec. 4, 1907.

Wickersham, William B., 154,-1878 (1).

Secretary P. L., Chicago, Ill. d. Oct. 15, 1908.



Duplicate Collection

# BULLETIN

OF THE

## AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

Application pending for entry as second-class matter at the Post Office at Chicago, Ill.  
under Act of Congress of July 16, 1894.

Vol. 3, No. 6

CHICAGO, ILL.

NOVEMBER, 1909

### CONTENTS

A. L. A. HEADQUARTERS IN CHICAGO  
THE ASSOCIATION AT STATE MEETINGS  
INTERNATIONAAL CONGRESS OF LIBRARIANS  
POST CONFERENCE TRIP, 1910  
THE EDITOR'S TABLE

NOTES AND NEWS  
NEW MEMBERS  
NOTICES  
EXECUTIVE BOARD  
COMMITTEES

WANTS - EXCHANGES - FOR SALE

### AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION EXECUTIVE OFFICE IN CHICAGO

ON September 1, headquarters of the American Library Association were opened in the Chicago Public Library building. On the following day the first official meetings were held there, when the Executive and Publishing Boards of the Association convened.

Members of these Boards and librarians who have visited the new offices have been pleased at the commodious, attractive quarters which have been placed at the disposal of the Association through the generosity of the trustees of the Chicago Public Library. The splendidly lighted room 60 by 50 feet in size is sufficient to give all the space needed for the office work. Additional room for storage purposes was provided for the Association by the Public Library. In response to a request from the Chicago Library Club, the Secretary of the Association submitted a list of furnishings needed at headquarters, and the Library Club proposes to supply these.

The advent of a new enterprise aroused much interest in the newspapers, clubs and business organizations of Chicago and vicinity. Information regarding the Association and its work appeared in print, and unusual courtesies were extended to headquarters representatives by

the Chicago Association of Commerce, Chicago Press Club and other organizations.

The Rotary Club, representing over 200 lines of business activity, invited the Secretary to attend the club's autumn banquet and speak of the Association and its work. A similar invitation was extended by the City Club of Chicago. The Secretary spoke briefly of the Association at the Chicago Commons and Chicago Library Club. Cordial greetings have been extended to the A. L. A. by numerous organizations, many of which have no connection with library work.

Correspondence at the executive office has been heavy, many letters having been received which asked for advice in library matters. Help has been given, but when possible, those wanting assistance have been directed to the Library Commissions, State Libraries and other State institutions which can give direct aid.

The removal of executive offices from Boston to Chicago will not mean the lessening in any way those close connections which have always existed between headquarters and library activities in New England and the East. It promises to mean in addition to these connections,

closer relations between the Association and the increasing library activities in the West and South.

Library workers from the West and South who have never been members of the Association have called at headquarters. Some idea of the interest these sections of the country have in the new executive offices may be had by the requests that in October, the Secretary meet with library organizations in Iowa, Nebraska, Illinois and Kentucky, and before the end of 1909, in Georgia, Alabama, Mississippi, Oklahoma, Louisiana and North Carolina.

A cordial invitation is extended to library workers everywhere to visit headquarters whenever they are in the vicinity of Chicago.

#### THE ASSOCIATION AT STATE LIBRARY MEETINGS

For the last three years the A. L. A. has been represented officially at state library association meetings in the Middle West. Upon request of nine state associations this year, the A. L. A. was represented at the following:

Minnesota-Wisconsin, Duluth, September 16-18.

Michigan library association, Saginaw, October 6-8.

Iowa library association, Des Moines, October 12-14.

Nebraska library association, Beatrice, October 19-21.

Kansas library association, Ottawa, October 20-21.

Indiana, Kentucky and Ohio library association, Louisville, October 20-22.

At the Minnesota-Wisconsin library meeting Mr Henry E. Legler represented the Association and spoke on American library conditions.

Mr N. D. C. Hodges, President of the A. L. A., represented the Association at the Michigan and Iowa meetings, where he gave addresses. His Iowa address on

October 13 was on "The use of lantern slides." Mr Hodges also attended the tri-state meeting at Louisville and gave greetings from the A. L. A.

Mr Chalmers Hadley, Secretary of the A. L. A., was its representative at the Iowa meeting, October 12, and the Nebraska meeting, October 19. The subject of his remarks, "The librarian and the trustee," was suggested by the state associations.

The Kansas library association requested that "Public documents," be discussed by an A. L. A. representative, and Mr Malcolm G. Wyer, librarian of the University of Iowa library, was asked to speak on this subject, which he did most acceptably.

At the tri-state meeting of the Indiana, Kentucky and Ohio library associations, held at Louisville, Mr Henry E. Legler represented the A. L. A. and led in the important discussion of library commission work at the last session. Governor Augustus E. Willson of Kentucky presided at this public meeting when Mr Legler spoke on "The field and function of a Commission."

In addition to being represented officially at these state library association meetings, the work of the A. L. A. was spoken of by the Secretary before the Illinois and Iowa library associations. Miss Florence Whittier of the executive office was in attendance at the Missouri library association meeting and was asked to speak of the work at headquarters and of the A. L. A. publications.

At all the meetings, representatives of the A. L. A. were welcomed with great cordiality, and every effort was made to have their visits pleasant and profitable. They endeavored to deepen the loyalty and interest of library workers in the A. L. A. and its work. The responses to their remarks, whether formal or informal, bespoke the deep interest of the state associations and individual members in the welfare of the A. L. A.

# BULLETIN

OF THE

## AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

---

Issued in  
JANUARY, MARCH, MAY, JULY, SEPTEMBER AND  
NOVEMBER

---

There is no subscription price and the Bulletin is sent only to members of the Association.

---

### AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

President—N. D. C. Hodges, Public library, Cincinnati,  
First Vice-President—James I. Wyer, Jr., New York  
State Library

Second Vice-President—Alice S. Tyler, Iowa Library  
Commission

Executive Board—The president, two vice-presidents  
and

Herbert Putnam, Library of Congress

Purd B. Wright, Free Public Library, St. Joseph  
Mo.

C. W. Andrews, The John Crerar Library

Mrs. H. L. Elmendorf, Public Library, Buffalo

W. C. Lane, Harvard University Library

Henry E. Legler, Public Library, Chicago

Secretary—Chalmers Hadley, 1 Washington St., Chicago

Treasurer—Purd B. Wright, Free Public Library, St  
Joseph, Mo.

---

Executive offices—1 Washington St., Chicago, Ill.

---

### INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS OF LIBRARIANS

The International Congress of Librarians and Archivists, to be held August 28th, 29th, 30th, 31st, 1910, in connection with the Brussels Universal Exhibition of 1910, promises to exert an important influence in the library world, and will be the forerunner of a series of international congresses if the proposed permanent organization is effected. The Actes du Congres, to be published soon after the close of the sessions, will be divided into four sections, several of which will be devoted to the discussion of the problems of library economy. In a preliminary announcement, fifty-five topics are named on which re-

ports will be solicited, through the local committees, from the librarians of Europe and America. This exposition of the ways in which these problems are met under such a variety of circumstances can but be of the greatest value. It is to be hoped that American interest in the Congress will show itself in a long list of American members, either librarians or libraries. The membership fee is 10 fr. if paid in advance. The Actes du Congres will be sent to all whether present or not. The address of the Secretary is, M. Louis Stainier, Royal Library, 20 Grand Place, Mont-Saint-Guibert, Brussels, Belgium.

N. D. C. Hodges,

E. C. Richardson.

Committee to arrange for American participation in the Brussels Congress.

### POST CONFERENCE TRIP TO IN- TERNATIONAL CONGRESS OF LIBRARIANS, 1910

In order to learn immediately the wishes of A. L. A. members in regard to the Post-conference trip to the Brussels Congress, the Travel Committee submits the following tentative suggestions and data, and wishes to hear from all who are likely to go, regarding their preferences.

The most feasible plan to secure a party traveling together would seem to be to arrange for accommodations on some New York steamer which will reach the Continent about a week before the Brussels meeting. This would allow those desiring it, time in which to make a trip previous to the sessions, through Holland (or special trips to other points, such as the Rhine country, Oberammergau Passion Play, Paris, England, etc.) After the Congress, opportunity then would be given for special trips before sailing home.

If desired, a most comprehensive tour can be arranged with Brussels its objective point, to cover five or six weeks from New York to New York.

The Committee figures on minimum first-cabin accommodations on steamers,

good hotels, all meals (including meat breakfasts), second-class railway travel (no night travel) and the estimates cover everything including drives and excursions to points of interest, and even tips, a quite important item in travel abroad. The securing of steamer accommodations for the return trip, if to be made late in August or during September, is the most important point, and reservations must be made during December, as even single accommodation is hard to get later, and for a party this would be absolutely impossible.

The passage from New York to Brussels, first cabin would cost from \$90.00 up, according to steamer and stateroom. The stay in Brussels at a good hotel should be figured at \$3.00 a day upwards, including meals. Pension accommodations could be had by individuals for less. Travel on the Continent in personally conducted parties, covering everything, costs from \$8.00 to \$10.00 a day. The omission of local drives and excursions, and staying at pensions instead of hotels, would lessen considerably this average for those traveling alone.

Please reply at once to the A. L. A. Travel Committee, 83 Francis St., Boston, and answer the following questions:

1. Would you join a party en tour, covering six weeks (see trip A) or five weeks (see trip B below)?

2. Would you join a party sailing from New York to arrive at Brussels shortly before the Congress?

3. Would you take a Holland trip previous to the Congress (see trip C)?

4. Would you wish to take a Rhine country and Paris trip after the meeting, sailing from some French port for New York (see trip D)?

5. Would you join a party sailing from New York about Sept. 1?

#### Suggested Trips

A, covering about six weeks.

New York to Paris (four days in Paris including side trip to Versailles), Geneva,

Berne, Interlaken, (Lauterbrunnen, Wengern Alp, Eismeer), Lucerne, Summit Rigi (making nine days in Switzerland), Basle, Heidelberg, Rhine steamer to Cologne (side trip to Elberfeld or Essen), Brussels, Antwerp, New York. About \$400. B, covering about five weeks.

New York to Paris (two days and trip to Versailles), Strasburg, Stuttgart, Heidelberg, Frankfurt, Rhine steamer to Cologne, Amsterdam, The Hague, Antwerp, Brussels (five days), Rotterdam to New York. About \$325.00.

C, covering four days in Holland. (Atlantic steamer not included.)

Landing at Rotterdam, covering The Hague, Scheveningen, Leyden, Haarlem, Amsterdam, Isle of Maarken, to Brussels. About \$35.00.

D, a ten-day trip, Brussels to Paris.

Via Cologne, Rhine to Frankfurt, Heidelberg, Strasburg, Paris (with three days and trip to Versailles). Cost to end of stay in Paris, \$80.00.

#### THE EDITOR'S TABLE

(Appropriate current library literature will be noted in this column if sent to Chalmers Hadley, 1 Washington Street, Chicago, Ill.)

**Alabama Department of Education.** Alabama library day, program and selections for the observance of library day, Nov. 4th, by the schools of Alabama. 22p. 1909.

Suggestions are given for the observance of library day by schools, with a suggestive order of exercises. This consists of songs, quotations about books, poems and recitations about books and reading and tableaux for the lower and upper grades. Tableaux for the former represent famous fairy tale heroes and heroines, and for the latter, characters in literary classics.

Brown, James Duff, ed.

Guide to librarianship, a series of reading lists, methods of study and tables of factors and percentages required in connexion with library economy. 93p. D. Lond. Libraco, 1909.

This guide by the well known librarian of Islington, London, is designed for the use of students entering for the professional examinations of the library associations. It is a very much revised and enlarged edition of the "Annotated syllabus for the systematic study of librarianship," published in 1904. The list covers "literary history, bibliography, classification, cataloging, library history and equipment, library routine, and factors and percentages required in the foregoing subjects."

**Erie, Penn.** Public Library Reports for 1907-08 and 1908-09. 53p. 1909.

**Hooper, L. M.** Selected list of music and books about music. 46p. A. L. A. publishing board, 1909. 25c.

This list is intended for use in public libraries. It contains a scheme of classification of music and subject headings for the catalog. Part one contains a selected list of musical compositions, and Part two an annotated list of books about music. Information is given regarding publishers of music, price, names of keys, editions, etc.

**Koch, Theodore W.**

Summer library school at the University of Michigan. 8p.

Reprint from *The Michigan Alumnus*, Oct. 1909.

**New Orleans library club.** Handbook of Louisiana libraries, 1909. 41p. 1909.

This handbook issued by the first and only association of libraries in Louisiana gives information of the library facilities of that state. There are chapters on library legislation, reprinted articles on "The librarian," information as to library schools, printed library helps and reports of Louisiana libraries. There are nine plates.

**News notes of California libraries;** v. 4, no. 4, Oct. 1909.

County library system for California, what it is and how to proceed in establishing it are given consideration. The number contains also a list of U. S. public docu-

ments in California libraries and California current events index, July to September 1909.

**Nyhoff's index op de Nederlandsche periodieken van algemeenen inhoud, verschijnt maandelijks;** no. 1, Sept. 1909.

This new publication is a monthly index to Dutch periodicals of general literature. This is the first index of this character published in Holland, it is said, which gives "in the American manner, an enumeration of the articles in the Dutch periodicals, as well by author as by catchwords, all arranged in one alphabet."

**Otis library, Norwich, Conn.** Report of the officers for the year ending Aug. 31, 1909. 19p. 1909.

**Ottawa. Carnegie library.** Fourth report for the year 1908. 39p. 1909.

**Palmgren, Valfrid.** Selected list of Swedish books recommended for public libraries (Foreign list, no. 5) A. L. A. Publishing board, 1909. 25c.

**Springfield, Mass. City library association.** Fifty-second annual report for the year ending May 1, 1909. 54p. 1909.

**Yale university library.** Report of the librarian of Yale university, July 1, 1908—June 30, 1909. 52p. 1909.

**The Librarian's series,** edited by John Cotton Dana and Henry W. Kent, is to appear shortly and will consist of reprints of old and rare books of interest to book-lovers. They will be as follows:

1. The old librarian's almanack. A reprint of a curious old pamphlet, published in New Haven, Conn. in 1773.

2. The Rev. John Sharpe and his proposals for a public library at New York, 1713. By Austin Baxter Keep.

3. The librarian. Selections from the articles which have appeared in "The Librarian" department of the Boston Evening Transcript during the last three years. By Edmund L. Pearson.

4. Some of the best books in the history and administration of libraries published prior to 1800. Compiled by Beatrice Winsor.

5. The hoax concerning the burning of

the Alexandrian library. By J. O. Delepierre.

6. The early history of libraries. By Karl Dziatzko.

### NOTES AND NEWS

**Council of the A. L. A.** The mid-winter meeting of the Council of the A. L. A. will be held in Chicago on January 5th.

**League of library commissions.** The League will hold its mid-winter meeting in Chicago, January 3 and 4. The program will consist of reports of committees and informal discussions of commission work. Arthur L. Bailey is president and Margaret W. Brown is secretary of the League.

**Alabama library association.** November 30, December 1 and 2 have been selected as dates for the Alabama library association meetings. Sessions will be held in Montgomery and Auburn.

**Southern educational association.** Library department. The annual meeting of the Department of libraries of the Southern educational association will be held December 28 and 29 at Raleigh, North Carolina. An unusually comprehensive program has been planned for these meetings.

**Bibliographical society of America.** The mid-winter meeting of the Bibliographical Society will be held in connection with those of the American Historical Association, which celebrates the twenty-fifth anniversary of its establishment this year.

### NEW MEMBERS.

Archer, Randolph, student, L. Training Sch. Atlanta, Ga. 4708.

Frederick E. Parlin Memorial L. Everett, Mass. (Ellen L. Johnson, ln.) 4705.

Goss, Agnes, student, L. Training Sch. Atlanta, Ga. 4709.

Gregg, Caroline, student, L. Training Sch. Atlanta, Ga. 4715.

Hackett, E. Byrne, Baker & Taylor Co. N. Y. City. 4720.

Holmes, Dagmar, student, L. Training Sch. Atlanta, Ga. 4710.

Milwaukee State Normal Sch. L. Milwaukee, Wis. (Harriet L. Eaton, ln.) 4721.

Mullin, Mary, student, L. Training Sch. Atlanta, Ga. 4713.

Murrill, Ann E., student, L. Training Sch. Atlanta, Ga. 4711.

Murrill, Minnie, student, L. Training Sch. Atlanta, Ga. 4712.

Olmsted, Gertrude, student, L. Training Sch. Atlanta, Ga. 4714.

Pickett, Frances, student, L. Training Sch. Atlanta, Ga. 4716.

Pitcher, Ethel, student, L. Training Sch. Atlanta, Ga. 4717.

Smith, Louie, student, L. Training Sch. Atlanta, Ga. 4718.

Tacoma (Wash.) P. L. (Franklin F. Hopper, ln.) 4706.

Texas L. and Historical Museum, Austin, Texas (E. W. Winkler, ln.) 4722.

Wilson, Besse E., ln. Delos F. Diggins L. Harvard, Ill. 4707.

Yancey, Lucy, student, L. Training Sch. Atlanta, Ga. 4719.

### NOTICES

**Title-page and index.** The present number of the Bulletin completes the third volume. Title-page and index will accompany the January 1910 number.

**Supplement, A. L. A. Catalog.** This supplement, which is now in preparation, will not be a revision of the 1904 Catalog. As its title implies, it will be a supplement and will cover the years 1904-1909. It will contain a list of new editions of titles in the 1904 Catalog, also a list of out-of-print books in that catalog.

**Library of Congress publications.** The Library of Congress has for free distribution a List of its publications issued from 1897 to March, 1909. This List gives the prices at which publications are sold by the Superintendent of Documents, and will be sent upon request.

The Library of Congress will send franks for the free return to it of any of its publications which are no longer needed in other libraries.

**A. L. A. Publishing Board reprints.** Handbook No. 2, Cataloging for small libraries, by Theresa Hitchler, which has been out of stock at headquarters for several weeks, is being reprinted. Orders for this handbook can be filled about December 1. Tract No. 10 which has been revised and reprinted, will also be ready for distribution about December 1.

### EXECUTIVE BOARD.

The Executive Board of the A. L. A. met at headquarters in Chicago, September 2, 1909, with the following members present:

President N. D. C. Hodges; 1st Vice-President James I. Wyer, Jr.; 2d Vice-President Alice S. Tyler; Treasurer Purd B. Wright; C. W. Andrews; Mrs H. L. Elmendorf and Henry E. Legler.

### Finances

It was voted to recommend to the Committee on Finance the adoption of the following supplementary budget for 1909 and budget for 1910.

	1909	1910
Balance .....	\$2207	\$2543
Receipts—		
Membership .....	4740	4720
Interest Endowment ....	350	350
Interest on Bank Bal. ....	80	80
Sales of Bulletin .....	150	150
Publishing Board .....	1100	1500
Total for year ....	6420	6800
Expenditures—		
Bulletin .....	1400	1400
Conference .....	475	400
Committees .....	710	400
Headquarters—		
Boston .....	847	....
Chicago—Secretary ...	667	2000

Other salaries .....	600	1800
Miscellaneous .....	400	300
Treasurer—Expense .....	75	35
Secretary (Mr Wyer) .....	125	....
Expense .....	125	....
Moving .....	400	....
Travel .....	....	200
Contingencies .....	260	265
Total for year.....	\$6084	\$6800

Balance .....	2543	2543
---------------	------	------

It was voted that the bond of the treasurer of the A. L. A. be placed at \$8,000 and that the secretary be bonded for the sum of \$2,000, the secretary to act as the assistant treasurer of the association.

### Committees

The following appointments to committees were made:

Library training—Dr A. S. Root was designated as chairman, vice Mary W. Plummer, resigned.

Library-administration—Miss Ethel F. McCollough.

Bookbuying—Dr Bernard C. Steiner was appointed chairman and Walter L. Brown member to succeed John Cotton Dana, resigned.

It was voted that the Committee on Work with the blind be continued, with Miss Emma R. Neisser as chairman, and Mrs S. C. Fairchild and Asa Don Dickinson, members of the committee.

Voted, that N. D. C. Hodges and E. C. Richardson be named as cooperating agents for the American Library Association in plans for the international library conference to be held in Brussels next August.

Voted, that the president of the Association call a meeting of the Council of the A. L. A. to meet in Chicago following the meeting of the League of Library Commissions next January.

Chalmers Hadley,  
Secretary.

## COMMITTEES

## Bookbinding

The A. L. A. Committee on Binding receives frequent complaints that certain books are exceedingly unsatisfactory in the original publishers' binding. As long as present methods of trade binding are followed such cases will be frequent, but librarians can greatly aid the Committee in its efforts to get better bindings from the publishers, if they will, in every case where books are unsatisfactory, make a strong protest direct to the publisher. The publishers will take notice of such protests, and if they are frequent, some good may result.

The Committee has received from Messrs. Henry Frowde and Hodder & Stoughton samples of children's books bound in a special library binding. The circular accompanying the sample copies gives the following specifications for binding:

- (1) The best pigskin is used for the backs, and buckram for the sides; or the backs can be covered in pluviusin, to which the attention of librarians is directed, as being even more durable than leather. Morocco can be used for the backs, if desired, at a slightly increased cost.
- (2) In sewing the sheets the sections are linked together by numerous stitches which are quite independent of each other, so that if through rough handling a stitch were to break the others would not be affected. This sewing is a great improvement on the old style.
- (3) The possibility of any strain of the cover on the leaves is removed by a patent system of linen joints, also by a French joint on the cover, giving freedom to the hinge.
- (4) The first and last sections, being used more than the rest, are oversewn and lined in the centre with jaconet.

- (5) Tight or loose backs are adopted, according to the quality of the paper.

The books seem to be excellently bound for public library work and it is to be regretted that among the titles obtainable there are not a larger number used in this country. Librarians who are interested can obtain a list of titles and prices by sending direct either to Henry Frowde or Hodder & Stoughton.

Arthur L. Bailey,

September 8, 1909.

Chairman.

## WANTS, EXCHANGES AND SALES

Any library member of the Association may insert, without cost, a ten line notice of books or periodicals wanted, for sale or exchange. Items for the January Bulletin should reach A. L. A. headquarters by January 10, 1910.

## WANTED

Springfield, Mass. City library association.

Illinois State Historical Library collections, Vol. 1.

A. L. A. Headquarters, Chicago, Ill.

The following numbers of the A. L. A. Booklist are desired:

1905. Jan. Feb. Mar. Oct. v. 1, nos. 1, 2, 3, 6.

1906. Mar. Apr. Nov. Dec. v. 2, nos. 3, 4, 7, 8.

1907. Jan. Feb. Mar. Apr. v. 3, nos. 1, 2, 3, 4.

1908. Jan. v. 4, no. 1.

There are constant requests from libraries for back numbers of the Booklist and the above are out of stock. Any numbers of the Booklist which libraries do not use will be received gratefully at headquarters.

Owing to the inquiries which have been received for information regarding library work, the Secretary of the A. L. A. wishes the last reports of library commissions, state libraries and individual libraries of this country and Canada to place on file for reference at headquarters.











UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS-URBANA



3 0112 028095088